TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST INDEX

VOLUME 4, NUMBERS 1-12, JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1947

Index to Authors

Abbott, E. J., Packaging yard. (P) ... 162
—— and Perry, W. L., Winder. (P) ... 11
Adams, R. T., and Wagner, J. A., Cord. (P) ... 163
af Ekenstam, A., Determining cuprammonium viscosity of rayon pulp solutions ... 66
Afzal, M., Research on cotton in Punjab ... 195
Agnew, N., Saturated brine reduces costs at Dan River ... 512
Ahmad, N. (*see* Bose, C. R., and Sen, D. L.)
Alcock, F. G. (*see* Jones, J. G.)
Alderfer, S. W., Fabric for zippers. (P) ... 114
Alderson, W. L., Jr., Polythene film. (P) ... 367
Alexander, P., and Hudson, R. F., Shrinkproofing wool. (P) ... 93
Alexander, P. G., Odd reeding ... 12
Two beam fancy rayon fabric ... 111
Alfthan, J., Polytetrafluoroethylene tape. (P) ... 367
—— and Fields, R. T., Tapered filaments. (P) ... 202
Alibert, J., Cellulose and synthetic fibers ... 470
Alleman, R., Dark sulfur dyestuffs ... 375
Allen, J. L., Cleaning knitting machines. (P) ... 260
Allen, L. A., Recent developments in the microbiology of retting. I. Microbial flora in different systems of retting. II. Part played by bacteria in retting flax and in purifying liquor ... 69
Allen, T. G. (*see* Cluley, A. S.)
Aller, W. F., Testing thread pitch. (P) ... 381
Alling, W. M., Rayon cone inspection. (P) ... 46
Alofsson, B., Investigation of wool by electron microscope ... 71
Alt, Process for the development of azo dyes on mixed fabrics of wool and viscose rayon. (P) ... 499
Amende, J., and Ender, W., Fibers and foils. (P) ... 151
American Society for Testing Materials. ASTM standards on glass and glass products ... 279
American Viscose Corp., Asbestos-viscose blends. (P) 76
Composite filaments. (P) ... 304
Crimped filaments. (P) ... 392, 393
Filament forming. (P) ... 393
Hollow filaments. (P) ... 307
Liquid treating filaments. (P) ... 308
Rayon insulating material. (P) ... 412
Rayon with irregular denier. (P) ... 305
Spinneret. (P) ... 392
Winder stop motion. (P) ... 441
Amick, C. A. (*see* Royer, G. L.)
Amidon, R. C., Knitting machine needle. (P) ... 406
Knitting machine thread guide. (P) ... 220
Knitting thread guide. (P) ... 263
Thread guide rocking mechanism. (P) ... 113
Amigo, A. (*see* Wade, C. G.)
Amrheim, H. L., and Fuller, E .E., Cop tube. (P) ... 360
Andersen, F., Measuring elasticity of textile fibers ... 24
Anderson, C. A., Accident frequency as related to good safety record ... 512
Anderson, F. (*see* Halliday, E. C.)
Anderson, G. M., Sizing of spun rayon ... 315
Anderson, H. W., Electronic control ... 262
Anderson, J. R. (*see* Barr, W. E.)
Angelo Brothers, Ltd. (*see* Indian Jute Mills Assn.)
Anhaltische Studienges., Apparatus for coating threads with an adhesive composition. (P) ... 482
Anhorn, V. J. (*see* Barr, W. E.)
Ankers, H., Doubled yarns ... 311
Developments in yarn doubling ... 399
Ansett, C. J. R., Steaming knitted goods. (P) ... 225
Appelt (*see* Jülicher)
Arena, J. E., Camouflage nets. (P) ... 52
Arend, A. G., Advancement in heating textile factories ... 382
Glass with combination fabrics ... 9
Argyle, C. S., Cellulose acetate dyeing. (P) ... 63
Dyeing cellulose acetate. (P) ... 275
Armatys, E., Textile decorating composition. (P) ... 231
Armstrong, J., Marking fabrics. (P) ... 57
Armstrong, L., Modern fancy loom. (P) ... 363
Armstrong, W. J., Future of henequen fiber ... 3
Quality control in henequen production ... 70, 149
Arnold, A. T., Shuttle guard. (P) ... 79
Arnold, L. B., Jr., Sizing yarn packages. (P) ... 213
Arrowood, C. W., Stop motion. (P) ... 221
Arterton, A. W. (*see* Cotchett, L. M.)
Ashcroft, A. G., People, things, and words. (P) ... 146
Ashton, H., Current developments in rayon staple spinning ... 479
Ashworth, J. B., Electricity supply and cotton industry 382
Atkinson, C. P., Fabric treatment. (P) ... 264
(*see also* Greenwood, R. S.)
Audley, R. S., Worsted industry ... 205
Austin, P. R., Coated fabric. (P) ... 187
Ayers, A. N., and Hamilton, L. E., Sr., Picker stick strap lug. (P) ... 443
Ayyar, V. G. R., Wool weaving ... 79

Backren, F. (*see* Nelles, J.)
Backman, J., and Gainsbrugh, M. R., Economics of cotton textile industry ... 298
Bacon, O. C., Flameproofing. (P) ... 93
Badger, R. M. (*see* Blaker, R. H., and Doyle, G. J.)
Badgley, W. T., and Mark, H., Viscosity-molecular weight relationship for cellulose acetate ... 99
Baker, G. E., Accident prevention program at Springs Cotton Mills ... 98
Baker, H. A., Adjustable air diffuser can meet changditions ... 426
Baker, W. H., Loom race plate. (P) ... 164
Balasubramanian, S. R., Defects and remedies ... 464
Time study methods in theory and practice ... 240
Balfe, B. J., Self-sealing tank. (P) ... 16

Ballou, D. L., Continuous printing. (P) 186
Bandyopadhyay, S. B. (*see* Sen, K. R.)
Banerjee, N. G., Basak, B. S., and Sen, R. K., X-ray diffraction study of dyed mercerized and intensively delignified jute fibers 347
Banigan, T. F., Cellulose sponge. (P) 308
Banyai, M., Repp fabric. (P) 318
Barach, J. L. (*see* Beckwith, O. P.)
Barail, L. C., Perspiration. What do textile men know about it? 28
Perspiration in fabrics. II. What do textile men know about it? 131
Toxicity of germicides 95
Barker, H. D., and Berkley, E. E., Fiber and spinning properties of cotton, with special reference to varietal and environmental effects 245
Barker, W., Weaving of future 485
Barnard, K. H., Bleaching speeded up from days to hours 273
Drying is important in shrinkproofing wool 379
Barnes, L. B. (*see* Goldthwait, C. F.)
Barnett, M. P. (*see* Goldthwait, C. F.)
Barr, T., Capp, C. W., and Speakman, J. B., Use of polymers to make wool unshrinkable. II. Diisocyanates 92
Barr, W. T., Psychrometric chart study 32
Barr, W. E., and Anhorn, V. J., Scientific glass blowing and laboratory techniques 428
Barrer, R. M., Solubility of gases in elastomers 293
Barrett, F. L., New finishes 494
Barry, A. J., Viscometric investigation of dimethyl siloxane polymers 137
Barton, C. R. (*see* Epstein, M. P.)
Basak, B. S. (*see* Banerjee, N. G.)
Basu-Mallick (*see* Guha, S. K.)
Bata A-G, Nylon. (P) 8
Batcher, R. R., and Moulic, W., Electronic control handbook 133
Bateman, L. H., Yarn winding machine. (P) 210
Bates, F., Worsted spinning industry in British and U. S. zones of Germany. (P) 479
Bateson, L. H., Yarn winder. (P) 401
Batsel, C. N., Dielectric heating cuts twist-setting and drying time 47
Bauer, E. K., Cap spinning traveler. (P) 254
Baumann, U., Tentering. (P) 116
Baumwoll-Spinnerei, and -Weberei Wettingen, Warp tensioning. (P) 404
Bayer, O. (*see* Nelles, J.)
Bayley, C. H., Weatherburn, A. S., and Rose, G. F. R., Application of dust-laying oil to fabrics 265
—— and Weatherburn, M. W., Rotproofing efficacy of mixtures of metallic naphthenates 277
Bayon, H. P., Impregnating fibers. (P) 438
Beach, G., Winding glass yarn. (P) 313
Beacon, J. L., Carding nylon staple 108
Bean, R. L., California finishing plant expands 150% since 1941 335
Beardsley, L., Jr., Composite fabric. (P) 58
Beatrice, G. C., Loom bobbin receiver. (P) 49
Bechtel, B. (*see* Casey, R. S.)
Becker, G., and Sommer, H., Termite-resistant textiles 458
Beckman, G. S., Identifying winding bobbins. (P) 46
Beckmann, C. O. (*see* Dombrow, B. A.)
Beckwith, O. P., and Barach, J. L., Notes on resilence of pile floor coverings 284
Belanger, A. P., Producing fibers on farm 389
Bell, A. S., Composite fabric. (P) 366
Insulating fabric. (P) 411
—— and Greenwood, E. L., Laminated knit fabric. (P) 176
Bell, T. E., Continuous bleaching makes great progress 415
Recent developments in continuous bleaching of textiles 496
(*see also* Meunier, P. L.)
Bemberg, J. P., Production of filament rayon 104
Bender, M., Colors for textiles 120
Bendigo, C. W., Spinning machine drafts without rolls 360
25 years of textile chemistry and its application 296
Bennett, A. J., Color as applied to textiles 18, 180
Defects and remedies in weaving 12
How to choose a fabric 255
Bennett, H., Practical emulsions 450
Benson, N., Warp protector motion 404
Bentley, E. A., New opener room designed for best cleaning 358
Bergek, T., Studies on the structure of viscose with special reference to filtering properties 7
Bergen, H. S., Jr., and Craver, J. K., Sulfonamide plasticizers and resins 450
Bergier, J., Eskenazi, A., and Helbronner, A., Treating fibers. (P) 156
Bergstrom, C. P., and Herard, A. J., Jr., Loom cloth roll. (P) 485
Berkley, E. E. (*see* Barker, H. D.)
Bernstein, E., Machine for multi-folding and pressing of rectangular textile pieces. (P) 508
Berry, A., Loom brake control. (P) 317
Berry, J. K., Elasticity of textile fibers 69
Berry, K. L., and Hill, J. W., Vinyl resin fibers. (P) .. 474
Beton, E. S., Hand printing of textiles 329, 375
Screen printing 500
Bhathena, N. S., Cereal starch *vs.* tamarind pectin as sizing material 452
Bice, R. A. (*see* Boyd, J.)
Bierwirth, R. A. (*see* Brown, G. H.)
Billings, H. J., Oiling fibers. (P) 74
Bilmes, L., Plastics leathercloth 412
Binns, F. (*see* Glendinning, E.)
Birch, H. W., Fabric slitting machine. (P) 56
Bird, C. L., Theory and practice of wool dyeing 231
Bissell, E. S., Hesse, H. C., and Everett, H. J., Design and utilization of internal fittings for mixing vessels 514
Bitter, R., Developing unsupported latex film 412
Blackburn, S., Consden, R., and Phillips, H., Action of sulfites on the cystine disulfide linkages of wool. IV. 302
—— and Phillips, H., Experiments on methylation and acetylation of wool, silk fibroid, collagen and gelatin 303
Blair, F. W., Cooper, F. S., and Taylor, R. S., Organization of technical research in industry 36
Blaker, R. H., Badger, R. M., and Noyes, R. M., Molecular properties of nitrocellulose 135
(*see also* Shoemaker, D. P.)
Blanchard, H. E., Special slide rule solves woolen-finishing problems 18
Blanchard, W. A., Loom pattern lever. (P) 51
Bleachers' Association, Ltd., Reducing wool shrinkage. (P) 332
Bley, R. S., Viscose rayon. (P) 39
Bliss, G. F., Worsted spinning on French system 479

Bloch, G., Mixture fabric. (P) 405
Block, S. S., Mold and mildew control 186
Blout, E. R. (*see* Clarke, J. T.)
Blow, C. M., Positex applied to cotton, linen, sisal or jute yarns and fabrics 442
Positex as a textile printing paste 456
Positex in woolen and worsted industries. Positex applied to cotton, linen, sisal or jute yarns and fabrics. Positex in manufacture and treatment of felts. Positex as textile printing paste .. 413
Bludworth, J. E., and Hutson, C., Cellulose derivatives. (P) 471
Blumberger, J. S. P., New conceptions of molecular structure of dyestuffs 374
Blumenthal, W. B., Review of literature on color lakes 181
Bobe, S. A., Electric power in cotton industry 190
Boccardi, R., Appliance for holding apart the individual threads of a skein soaked in liquid bath .. 495
Bock, L. H. (*see* Hager, O. B.)
Boedeker, E. W., Hosiery. (P) 169
Boeke, J., New electrical method for determining moisture content 187
Bogdan, J. F., Spinning worsted-type yarns on cotton system machinery 312
Bonnet, F., Look to new blends for future profits 398
Bonser, F., Rib knitted fabrics. (P) 407
Boonstra, C. A., Philippine abaca situation 467
Boral, E. (*see* Florjancic, P.)
Bose, C. R., and Ahmad, N., Study of some vegetable fibers by x-ray diffraction method 348
Borin, A. V., Photosensitive properties of pigments of thiocarbocyanine series 377
Bosu, O. K., Chenille in India 447
Boswell, W. E., New Trent fancy half-hose machine ... 167
Botkin, C. W., Yucca fibers 391
Boulton, J., Crease resistance. (P) 127
—— and Wardle, J., Dyeing properties of some viscose rayons 183
Bouvet, R., Europe has been fertile field for textile machinery ideas 423
Textile machinery and fabric trends in Europe ... 382
Textile trends in Europe 518
Bowden, C. M., Dan River completes research organization 388
Every "pick up" adds to handling cost 427
Full-fashioned machines travel by special delivery 512
It pays to spin for quality 44
Knitting mills tighten their technical standards ... 259
Materials handling costs 292
New nylon-hose dye shows good wash fastness ... 497
Pacolet refrigerates spinning room air conditioning 511
Synthetics predominate in three-fiber blends 43
Technical control means better tire cord 483
Twist-setting installation improves mill's weaving 401
Wage incentives aid spinning production 11
Bowen, C. F. (*see* Toner, R. K.)
Bowen, E. J., (Absorption of light by chemical compounds 503
Bower, R. S. (*see* Hoffman, D. O.)
Bowles, O., Asbestos 75
Asbestos; the silk of the mineral kingdom 251
Boyd, H. A., Spinning spindle. (P) 45
—— and Warnock, M., Spinning flyer. (P) 160
Boyd, J., and Bice, R. A., Impregnated fabric laminate. (P) 492
Boyer-Kawenoki, F. (*see* Dobry, A.)
Boylston, A., Drawing of nylon staple slivers 108
Opening, picking and blending of nylon staple 75
Brady, C. V., and Williams, R. J., Bag. (P) 176
Braglio, C., Aluminum has many uses in textile equipment 382
Branch, G. E. K., and Calvin, M., Theory of Organic chemistry 144
(*see also* Katzenellenbogen, E. R.)
Brandon, T. W., and Taylor, C. B., Recent developments in retting of flax and disposal of waste waters 69
Brass, K., and Schreier, W., Cotton dyeing 327
Breazeale, F., Apparatus for determining the coefficient of friction of running yarn 286
Brekke, T. (*see* Sande, E.)
Brellochs, W., Insulation. (P) 59
Brentnall, G. C., and Smith, H., Cord treatment. (P) .. 212
Brett, C. W., Textile applications of scientific welding 462
Breuer, Process for fulling textiles. (P) 496
Brewster, E. W., Report on recent visit to abaca fiber projects in Guatemala and Honduras 389
Brewster, F. R., Terylene going into commercial production 394
Bricout, H., Safety device for looms 217
Brierley, E., Developments in modern winding and warping 400
Hosiery yarn production 481
Briggs, H., Methods for preparation of non-felting wool 348
Briggs, S. W., Filter. (P) 83
Briggs, W. S., Mop yarns. (P) 47
Bristow, P. W., Knitting machine needle. (P) 53, 488
British Celanese, Ltd., Artificial filaments. (P) 393, 433
Bleaching pulp. (P) 416
Cellulose ester stabilization. (P) 87
Colored acetate filaments. (P) 72
Crimped acetate filaments. (P) 393
Pile fabric. (P) 322
Plasticizing acetate. (P) 450
Printing paste. (P) 419
Regenerated cellulose. (P) 392
Saponifying acetate. (P) 435
Treating acetate yarn. (P) 77
Vat dyeing acetate. (P) 90
Waterproofing cellulose acetate. (P) 420
British Cellophane, Ltd., Regenerated cellulose purification. (P) 84
British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee, Bast fiber textile machinery in Germany 70
Coir mat and matting industry in Germany 348
Continuous spinning of cuprommonium rayon at J. P. Bemberg (Wuppertal) and I. G. Farbenindustrie (Dormagen) 352
Cordage industry 78
Developments in protective clothing in Germany .. 379
Furskin dressing and dyeing in Germany 123
General investigation of sewing thread industry in Germany, including machinery, processes, and production methods 147
German asbestos industry 357
German asbestos textile, jointing, and friction lining industries 108
German card clothing industry and certain textile wire products 359
German carpet industry 114
German circular lace braiding machine building industry 365

British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee—*(Continued)*
German cotton sewing thread industry ... 362
German furnishing fabric industry ... 147
German general rubber goods industry ... 369
German glass industry (British & American zones) ... 357
German hatters fur industry ... 114
German jute industry ... 198
German leathercloth and related coated fabrics industry ... 366
German rag and shoddy machinery ... 384
German rayon dyeing, printing, and finishing industry ... 452
German synthetic fibers—wet processing ... 102
German textile industry ... 147
German umbrella cloth industry: weaving, yarn dyeing, waterproofing, and finishing ... 148
German wool-combing industry and wool-grease extraction processes ... 350
German wool textile and mantle plush manufacture ... 102
Glass fiber industry in Germany ... 357
Hosiery needle making industry ... 364
Japanese airforce textiles ... 366
Knitting machine manufacture and development ... 364
Linen industry in Germany ... 348
List of articles on textile auxiliary products (*Melliand Textilberichte*, Heidelberg) ... 369
Manufacture of compressed woolen felt and hair felt in Germany ... 433
Manufacture of staple flax ... 105
Manufacture of wool felt, fur felt and velour hoods, hats and capelines in Germany ... 102
Materials and machines used in manufacture of cellulose acetate rayon ... 352
Miscellany of German wool textile industry ... 433
Netting industry ... 82
Processing of rayon staple fiber on cotton spinning machinery in Germany ... 352
Processing of spun rayon yarn in Germany ... 352
Production of filament rayon ... 104
Progress of German textile industry during war ... 388
Rayon and synthetic fiber industry of Japan ... 353
Rayon fibers: Vereinigte Glanzstoff G. m. b. H. (Elberfeld, Wuppertal) ... 353
Rayon yarn production ... 105
Report on cotton spinning industry of Germany (British zone) ... 101
Research and testing of rayon fibers; Textil-Forschungs-Anstalt, Krefeld ... 380
Silk and ramie yarn production in Germany ... 362
Staatliche technicum (Fachschule) für textil industrie (State Technical School for Textile Industry) and Deutscher Forschungs Institut für Textil Industrie (Textile School and Testing Institute) ... 148
Staple fiber tow-to-top conversion methods in Germany ... 353
Survey of German cotton, rayon, and silk industries ... 195
Survey of German narrow fabrics industries incorporating the braces industry ... 114
Survey of German pile fabric industry ... 115
Survey of German woolen and worsted dyeing and finishing trades ... 372

British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee—*(Continued)*
Textile machinery: machinery for drying silk, rayon, and cotton in piece form ... 365
Textile printing in Germany ... 124
Textile testing in Germany ... 380
Textile testing methods and equipment at I. G. Farben, Höchst, Frankfurt-am-Main ... 380
Textile waste reclamation (wool, rayon) ... 133
Textile waste reclamation (wool, rayon and real silk). II ... 385
Tow-to-top (Spinnband) process in German worsted industry ... 350
Tylose cellulose derivatives (Kalle & Co., A. G., Wiesbaden-Biebrich) ... 362
Viscose continuous and rayon staple fiber plants of British, American and French occupation zones of Germany ... 353
Visit to rayon throwing and doubling factory at Kunstseiden A. G. ... 353
Wool—its chemistry and modification by chemical treatment in Germany ... 350
Wool—preparing, dyeing and finishing ... 372
Worsted spinning industry in British and U. S. zones of Germany ... 71
Brock, R. B., Infrared direct reading moisture tester ... 235
Broglie, F. J., Drier. (P) ... 15
Bromley, T. C., and Shortland, A., Knitting yarn supply (P) ... 169
Brook, C., Worsted spinning—Scaife motion ... 440
Brook, F. H., Fewer worsted fabric defects can now be allowed ... 405
High speed warping of woolen and worsted yarns ... 48
Brook, H. R., Knitting machine drive ... 221
Brookman, E. F., and Smith, L. M., Thermoplastic paste. (P) ... 367
Brooks, H. H. (*see* Hyatt, C. S.)
Brooks, J. J., and Holloway, J. J., Loom harness cam block. (P) ... 166
Brookshire, V. G., Materials handling equipment ... 340
Brosnan, W. F., A quarter century of progress in synthetic processing ... 179
Brother, G. H., Know your caseins ... 40, 247
Brown, A. E. (*see* Harris, M.)
Brown, A. J., Cotton storage practices contribute to fire losses ... 385
Brown, B., Ceremonial use of color ... 120
Man learns about color ... 88
Brown, C. D., Shuttle feeler guide. (P) ... 317
Brown, F. W., Sweater knitting. (P) ... 52
Brown, G. H., Fabric bonding. (P) ... 175
——, Hoyler, C. N., and Bierwirth, R. A., Theory of application of radio-frequency heating ... 429
Brown, H. B., Brief discussion of history of cotton, its culture, breeding, harvesting and uses ... 4
Study of effect of fertilizers on various characters of the cotton plant ... 245
Brown, H. C., Heat transmission of fabrics between parallel metal plates ... 94
Brown, K. R., Twist-setting substance. (P) ... 228
Brown, N. H., Coated fabric. (P) ... 367
Brown, W. J., Fabric-reinforced plastics ... 368
Brownlee, K. A., Industrial experimentation ... 506
Brubaker, M. M., Plasticizing nylon. (P) ... 355
——, Coffman, D. D., and McGrew, F. C., Polymeric material. (P) ... 355

Bruenner, A. (*see* Koster, F. W.)
Brunier, A. G., Entire dyestuff industry developed since World War I ... 274
Brunschmidt, W., Finishing rayon ... 451
Buchman, G. B., New method of preparing substituted vinyl compounds. Depolymerization studies on vinyl polymers ... 141
Buchmann-Olsen, B., Application of modern colorimetry to light-fastness measurements ... 22
Buckley, J. R., Cellulose nitrate treatment. (P) ... 306
Buckner, E. H., On swelling ... 294
Buckwalter, H. M., Cotton cord treatment. (P) ... 482
Treating cellulose fibers. (P) ... 255
Budden, B., Rayon in wash tub, importance of laundry tests, rinsing nylon hose, commercial and home water softeners ... 333
Buice, D. E., Sr., Loom heddle bars. (P) ... 49
Bunn, C. W., Chemical crystallography: introduction of optical and x-ray methods ... 143
Study of high polymer structure by x-ray diffraction methods ... 134
Bunting, J. T., Comber. (P) ... 439
Burkholder, A. H., Standley, G. P., and McLellan, K. M., Tire cord. (P) ... 209
(*see also* Kline, H. B.)
Burleigh, E. G., and Wakeham, H., Stress relaxation of cotton and rayon cords at constant length ... 285
Burnham, H. J. (*see* Gwaltney, E. C.)
Burnham, V. A., Twister spindle break. (P) ... 45
Twister stop motion. (P) ... 45
Burns, C. R., Warp knit fabric. (P) ... 80
Burr, H. K., and Stamm, A. J., Diffusion in wood ... 99
Burrows, G. J. (*see* Dunn, E. M.)
Burrows, T., Braiding machine spindle. (P) ... 322
Busfield, H. H., and Peate, N. C. L., Machine safety guards. (P) ... 240
Buskirk, P., Ladies' apparel adopts plastics ... 59
Bustanoby, J. H., Principles of color and color mixing ... 372
Buswell, G. A. (*see* Manger, C. F.)
Buttrey, D. N., Cellulose plastics ... 368
Byars, J. A., Method for predetermining correct weaving pattern ... 318
Byerley, W. G., Introduction to textiles for students, consumers, retailers, and wholesalers ... 196, 243, 246, 297, 300
Byrd, F. L., Good inspection forms aid loom maintenance ... 164
Use of effective forms aids machinery inspections ... 30

Cadous, A., Matching fabrics. (P) ... 219
Cady, W. H., Dye nomenclature: plea for more system ... 456
Twenty-five years of progress in mill laboratories ... 189
Cairns, T. L., Polyamide fibers. (P) ... 474
Caldwell, S. A. G., Carding of jute determines yarn quality ... 157
Finishing loom state cloths. X ... 414
Flax system gives rayon linen-like appearance ... 7
Jute and linen weaving practice. VII ... 48
Modernizing jute mill equipment ... 196
Quality factors in flax production ... 195
Spinning imparts linen characteristic to spun staple ... 479
Spinning long rayon staple fiber ... 440
Weft insertion ... 214, 316
Wet spinning flax and hemp yarns ... 400
Caldwell, W. A., and Jack, J., Casein filaments. (P) ... 393
Calico Printers' Assn., Ltd. ... 452
Calosso, M., Process for rendering animal, vegetable and synthetic fibers resistant to acids and bases ... 437
Calvin, M. (*see* Branch, G. E. K.)
Campbell, D. J., Bleaching. (P) ... 497
Campbell, I. J., Cotton ginning laboratory ... 69
Campbell, L. (*see* Cotchett, L. M.)
Campbell, M. E., Progress in textile education ... 36
Cameron, W. G., and Morton, T. H., Predyeing treatment. (P) ... 230
can der Meulen, I. G., Synthetic materials ... 357
Cannity, E., Wet finishing wool goods methods and machines ... 87
Capp, C. W. (*see* Barr, T.)
Cardoni, P., Determination of constituents of loading material in silk treated with tin salts ... 349
Carlene, P. W., Measurement of bending modulus of monofils ... 236
——, Rowe, F. M., and Speakman, J. B., Dyeing of wool with chrome dyes. II. Chroming of wool ... 90
Carlsen, V. (*see* Ballou, D. L.)
Carlson, G. A., Tatting shuttle. (P) ... 216
Carmichael, W. L., Linton, G. E., and Price, I., Callaway textile dictionary ... 146
Carson, F. T., and Worthington, V., Water-vapor permeability apparatus ... 287
Carswell, T. S., Phenoplasts, their structure and chemical technology ... 413
Carter, E. G. H., and Consden, R., Technique for examining wool after staining with Kiton Red G ... 4
Carter, F., and Taylor, D. C., Dyeing machine. (P) ... 62
Carter (H. R.) Publications, Ltd., Flax, hemp and jute yearbook, 1946-47 ... 390
Carter, S., Correct roll settings improve yarn quality ... 44
Long draft must retain fiber control ... 399
Carver, J. K. (*see* Bergen, H. S.)
Casciani, F., Bleaching sulfate pulp. (P) ... 392
Casey, R. S., Bechtel, B., Grove, C. S., Jr., Chemistry of ink stain removal from fabrics ... 95
Cash, J. D., Jr., Loom dobby. (P) ... 256
Caspar, E. C., Optical bleaching with Tinopal BV ... 372
Cass, O. W., Farm wastes to be used in manufacture of nylon ... 202
Nylon from agricultural by-products ... 394
Cassie, A. B. D., Natural fibers *versus* man-made fibers. Natural fibers ... 101
Castellani, F., Examination of viscose under microscope ... 350
Cavedon, A., Nubbed yarns. (P) ... 207
Cayen, C. R. (*see* Hewitt, F. C.)
Cederholm, N., Patterns, colors, and fabrics: remarks on designer's function in wool industry ... 14
Chagnon, Z. J., Papermaker's felt. (P) ... 395
Tennis ball cover. (P) ... 410
Champetier, G. (*see* Chevenard, P.)
Charch, W. H., Polyacrylonitrile. (P) ... 308
—— and Underwood. W. F. ,Crimped cellulose yarns. (P) ... 103
Crimped cellulosic filament. (P) ... 351
Chari, D. A. S., Report on Indian rayon industry ... 387
Chatterjee, H. (*see* Sarkar, P. B.)
Chaudhri, A. M., Textile industry in Indian ... 295
Chen, J. C. (*see* Preston, J. M.)
Chevenard, P., and Champetier, G., Elastic properties of textile fibers ... 65
Cheyney, L. V. E., Moistureproof foils. (P) ... 60
Choquette, P. J., Dyeing of nylon and nylon blends ... 89

Chowdhary, S. K. (*see* Sirkar, S. C.)
Christ, R. E., Fiber-forming polymer. (P) ... 473
Christiansen, C., and Rüsch, G. O. K., Weaving. (P) ... 51
Christopher, A. B., Asbestos cement pipes. (P) ... 309
Chwala, A., Development of saponaceous textile aids ... 368
—— and Martina, A., Theory and practice of ionically active and inactive soap-like materials ... 368
Ciba (*see* Society of Chemical Industry in Basle)
Clapham, H. F., and Turner, G. R., Dyeing of fast shades on piece goods ... 454
Clark, D., Joanna Textile Mills Co.—a story of progress ... 337
Clark, J. A., Cellulose ether film. (P) ... 60
Clark, O. W., Dyeing of yarn blends ... 454
Clark, W., Flying needle frame ... 80, 319
Clarke, F. V., Loom reversing mechanism. (P) ... 257
Clarke, J. T., and Blout, E. R., Nature of carbonyl groups in polyvinyl alcohol ... 34
Clarke, T. A., New wiping-down motion. (P) ... 400
Clarke-Jones, N., Fireproofing of textiles ... 503
Clay, J. L., Further studies of industrial development of Freney-Lipson process ... 5
Clegg, L. N., Winding yarn. (P) ... 401
Cleyn, F. E., Tinting and fly plague Bradford spinners using rayon ... 43
Clibbens, D. A., and Little, A. H., Effect of vat dyes on rate of oxidation of cotton by hypochlorite solutions ... 20
Cline, E. T., Protein fibers. (P) ... 306
Cloutier, A. N., Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 261
Cluley, A. S., and Allen, T. G., Milling wool-acetate blend. (P) ... 273
Cobb, F. G., Loom. (P) ... 486
Cochran, R. E., Pipe-line strainers can reduce maintenance costs ... 424
Cockbain, E. G., Moilliet, J. L., and Todd, W., Pigmented nylon. (P) ... 90
Coe, M. R., Jr., (*see* LeCompte, G. C.)
Coffey, I. E., Rubber-coated diaphragms. (P) ... 267
Coffman, D. D., and Sauer, J. C., Amide. (P) ... 154
—— and Stevenson, H. B., Light fast nylon. (P) ... 473
(*see also* Brubaker, M. M.)
Cogan, M. (*see* Gault, H.)
Cole, B. T., Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 261
Knitting. (P) ... 407
Coleman, W., Moistening knitting yarns. (P) ... 213
Colesworth, E. H., Flexible waterproof material. (P) ... 267
Colledge, A. E., Dawes, E. C., and Gilbert, T. A., Plasticizing knitted fabric. (P) ... 411
Collins, G. E., Surface tension method for measuring perimeters of fibers and contact angles of liquids against fibers ... 236
Collins, H. M. (*see* Morrison, G. O.)
Collins, H. W., Laminated glass. (P) ... 157
Collins, L. (*see* Marsden, I.)
Colorist, Effect of light on colors and fabrics ... 457
Tendering in sulfur blacks ... 457
Colton, L. W. (*see* Harris, L. W.)
Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, Manufacture of cuprammonium, rayon and staple fiber, cellulose acetate, etc. ... 352
Special protective garment for aviators (See-not-Schutzgerät) ... 379
Synthetic fiber developments in Germany ... 102
Committee of the Color Group of the Physical Society, Report on defective color vision in industry ... 341
Comstock, C. S., and Fisher, H. U., Organizing an instrument department ... 131
Conrad, J. E., Casein predyeing treatment. (P) ... 41
Consden, R., Gordon, A. H., and Martin, J. P., Identification of amino-acids derived from cystine in chemically modified wool ... 303
(*see also* Blackburn, S., and Carter, E. G. H.)
Contola, G., Research on relationship between the structure and the properties of textile fibers. III ... 301
Conyers, F., Cleaning and dyeing proficiency ... 500
Cook, P., Fabric processing. (P) ... 56
Cooper, F. S. (*see* Blair, F. W.)
Cooper, H. J., Scientific instruments ... 35, 144
Cooper, W. A., Knitting machine. (P) ... 320
(*see also* MacDonald, W. G.)
Coöperative Condensfabrik, Protein fibers. (P) ... 201
Copley, M. J. (*see* Nutting, G. C.)
Copley-Smith, L. & Sons, Ltd. (*see* Nock, J. T.)
Corey, L. A., Reel. (P) ... 72
Cornwell, R. T. K. (*see* Reichel, F. H.)
Corrin, M. L., and Harkins, W. D., Determination of the critical concentration for micelle formation in solutions of colloidal electrolytes by the spectral change of a dye ... 119
Cosgro, D. J., Knitted scouring cloth. (P) ... 263
Cotchett, L. M., Thread board. (P) ... 76
Yarn winding. (P) ... 313
Cotterill, E., Warp-shedding device. (P) ... 444
Courtney, E. J., Spinning drawing box. (P) ... 160
Spinning roll. (P) ... 161
Cramer, F. B., Delustered viscose rayon. (P) ... 71
Cramer, R. D. (*see* Hunter, R. L.)
Cramer, W. J., Jr. (*see* Croft, C. M.)
Crane, J. C., Kenaf—fiber-plant revival of jute ... 468
Crank, J., Absorption isotherm for direct dyes ... 513
Crawford, A., Stop motion. (P) ... 54
Crawford, C. (*see* Crawford, H. E.)
Crawford, E. G., Twister spindle. (P) ... 45
Crawford, H. E., and Crawford, C., Circular knitting machine. (P) ... 221
(*see also* Finlayson, D.)
Creegan, H. F., Control of shrinkage and crease resistance of viscose fabrics ... 186
Creutz, E., and Wilson, R. R., Absorption of water by fibers of cellophane and polyvinyl alcohol ... 133
Creyf, T. G., Controlling production on bobbins ... 10
Croasdale, A., Some aspects of commercial nonshrink treatment of wool ... 23
Croasdale, H. (*see* Heyworth, E. L.)
Croft, C. M., and Cramer, W. J., Jr., Crepe fabric. (P) ... 56
Crofts, W. J., Clothing on woolen cards is key to good yarn ... 42
Crompton, F., History of West African styles ... 90
Crosland, N. H., Modern dust removal methods ... 511
Crosley, P., III, Laminated fabric. (P) ... 175
Crowsley, R. S., Processing nylon staple requires machinery fitness ... 477
Cumming, J. C., Sales promotion in textile industry ... 298
Cundiff, W. N. (*see* Norris, D. L., Sr.)
Cunliffe, P. W., Dyeing properties of direct cotton dyes ... 19
Curley, R. S., Cotton picker. (P) ... 310
Currie, C. C. (*see* Hunter, M. J.)
Curtis, G., Twisting spindle. (P) ... 161

Cuthbertson, W. R., and Phillips, H., Action of alkalis on wool. I. 303
Czeczowitzka, R. H., Coating textile fabrics. (P) 414

D'Alelio, G. F., Acrylonitrile. (P) 107, 472
Experimental plastics and synthetic resins 494
Vulcanizable compositions 177
(*see also* Wilson, F. E.)
Dall, W. B., Rayon is now cheapest of major textile fibers 39
Textiles show power to reach new heights 344
Daly, J. A., Southern textiles come of age 381
Daniels, H. E. (*see* Palmer, R. C.)
Darwin, C., Shuttle check. (P) 166
Dastur, R. H., Periodic partial failures of American cottons in Bombay and Punjab 198
Daughdrill, J. H., and Jessen, R. F., Bobbin doffing 45
Davenport, A., Ring doubling frame. (P) 254
Spinning. (P) 11
Davenport, S. G., Water an ingredient in sizing 110
David, M., Sensitivity of certain azo dyes to traces of copper 376
Davidson, P. L., Effective temperature influences air conditioning 384
Refrigeration for textile mill air conditioning 291
Davies, C. R. (*see* Weber, J. W.)
Davies, G. D. M. (*see* Zerner, E.)
Davies, O. L., Giles, C. H., and Vickerstaff, T., Accuracy of colorimetric instruments in dye strength determinations 506
Davis, A. H., Composite filament 396
Davis, F. V., Some chemical aspects of application of Velan PF to cotton fabrics 508
Davis, W., Dip stains on hosiery wools 246
Dawes, E. C. (*see* Colledge, A. E.)
Dean, H. W. (*see* Hurst, R. R. A.)
Dean, R. L. (*see* Mast, W. C.)
Deans, F. E., Knitting machine clutch. (P) 220
DeBell, J. M., Goggin, W. C., and Gloor, W. E., German plastics practice 119
deBruyne, J. M. A. (*see* Royer, G. L.)
Debye, P., Molecular weight determination by light scattering 100
DeCastro, A., Oiling yarn 314
Delaney, W., High frequency drying for textiles forecast 408
Textile research needed to develop new markets 430
Demartini, R. J., Electronic warper drive gives constant yarn speed 363
Electronics in textiles 335
Small cores in warp beams are not unqualified benefit 255
de Lathauwer, R. J., Worsted roving. (P) 42
Delegard, C. J., and Kreutz, R., Decorticating fibers. (P) 37
Delmonte, J., Glass cloth laminate. (P) 205
Technology of adhesives 119
Demeuse, H., and Co., Process for manufacture of cloth blanks for undergarments from cellulose-containing fibrous materials. (P) 483
de Montigny, R., and Zborowski, P., Rapid measurement of an index of fiber length 128
Dempsey, J. M., Field culture of ramie in Florida 197
Dench, E. A., Systematic saving of fuel 29
de Niederhäusern, G., Dyeing nylon. (P) 62
—— and Tschan, E., Chrome dye printing. (P) 123
Denny, G., Fabrics 483
den Otler, H. P., Igepon as a detergent. I, II 370
Denyssen, I. P., and Stanley, R. W., Cleaning spinnerets. (P) 151
Yarn defects. (P) 95
Déribéré, M., Industrial applications of pH 387
Infrared rays in textile industry (Centre de Perfectionnement technique) 327
Dervichian, D., and Lachampt, F., Surface layer functions in emulsification wetting, and wettability 60
(*see also* Lachampt, A., and Lachampt, F.)
Desai, B. C., Desizing 227
Desrosiers, L., Twister head. (P) 312
Detwiler, G. T., Kulp, M. P., Moss, S. A., Jr., and Merion, H. D., Spinning filaments. (P) 151
Deutsche Hydrierwerke A. G., Polycondensation products and process for their preparation. (P) 356, 436, 437
Superpolyamides and process for their preparation. (P) 356
Dewas, R., Selvedge thread tensioning. (P) 445
Dickson, R. A., How "N" system simplified piping cost estimation 462
Diephius, F. (*see* Eyler, R. W.)
Dierbach (*see* Eilfeld)
Dietz, T. J. (*see* Mast, W. C.)
Dillon, J. H., Resilience of fibers and fabrics 282
Dishman, M. (*see* Taylor, R. J.)
Dittrich, Appliance for continuous wet treatment of fibrous material, particularly hemp and flax fibers, etc. (P) 468
Dobry, A., and Boyer-Kawenoki, F., Phase separation in polymer solution 134
Dodge, F. G., Laminate (P) 267
Doell, H. J., Nylon coils. (P) 41
Dolby, G. S., Rayon in tires 78
Dole, M., and McLaren, A. D., Free energy, heat, and entropy or sorption of water vapor by proteins and high polymers 139
Dombrow, B. A., and Beckman, C. O., Ultracentrifugal and viscometric studies of amylose acetate 98
Donovan, J. D., Bedding materials now defined 279
Donovan, R. (*see* Larose, P.)
Doree, C., Methods of cellulose chemistry 387
Döring, and Grassmäder, Process for the production of "air embroidery" on fabrics of cellulose fibers or mixed fabrics of cellulose fibers and fibers from cellulose esters or ethers. (P) 496
Dorsey, E. L., Jr., Control of accidents by plant management 426
Doty, P., Wagner, H., and Singer, S., Association of polymer molecules in dilute solution 137
Dow, J. N., Mothproofing pile fabrics. (P) 187
Downey, J. H., Methods of avoiding furnisher faults in textile printing 277
Downie, C. C., Problems in printing viscose transparent wrapping 63
Downing, J. (*see* Sharphouse, J. H.)
Doyle, G. J., Harbottle, G., Badger, R. M., and Noyes, R. M., Molecular properties of nitrocellulose. I 140
Dozier, H. L., Electrostatic filter cleans air for yarn-package drying 426
Draves, C. Z., Textile chemical specialties in U. S. from 1921 to 1946 177
Drechsel, F., Process for obtaining nonwrinkling piece goods from vegetable fibers. (P) 491
Drelich, A. (*see* Simon, S. A.)

Dreyfus, C., Coated acetate screening. (P) 323
Dreyfus, H., Artificial filaments. (P) 8
Bags for explosives. (P) 305
Tire cord treatment. (P) 361
Drisch, N., and Fays, R., Artificial filaments. (P) 152
Dronsfield, S. W., Card clothing. (P) 251
Drummond, W. A. (*see* Smith, J. E.)
Dubeau, A. L., and Vincent, G. P., Chemical control gives improved wool scouring 87
Dubied, E., and Cie, S. A., Patterning device. (P) 406
DuBois, A. S., and Valko, E. I., Textile treatment. (P) 180
Dubose, B., and Holland, V. B., Determination of residual silica on cotton in peroxide bleaching 461
Duesberg, H., Card. (P) 477
Metal extraction in carding. (P) 158
Duggan, F. W., Resin coated fibers. (P) 74
Dumville, J., and Kershaw, S., Worsted industry 469
Dungler, J., Tenter. (P) 225
Dunlap, E. S., Laboratory controls rayon piece goods finishing 193
Dunn, E. M., Burrows, G. J., and Tow, A. J., Shrinkproofing wool. (P) 187
duPont, (E. I.) de Nemours and Co., Artificial tapered filaments. (P) 201
Dupre, M., Cotton tire cord, present and future use in tires 255
Durand and Huguein A. G., Chrome dye printing. (P) 455
Preparation for dyeing and printing textiles 371
Process for the preparation of prints and etched color prints upon cellulose fabrics or natural silk by means of ester salts or leuco vat dyes. (P) 502
Durfee, W. C., Rubbing test 186
Dürig, R., Dark sulfur dyestuffs 375
Dutch, O., Revolution in textile fabrics 465
Duxbury, D., Rayon staple's part in colored-woven revolution 253

Eaton, S. H., Getting most from fluorescent lighting 291
Edelman, N. B., Investigation of methods for determining filling power of feathers 283
Edelstein, S. M., Cellulose modification. (P) 180
Cellulose pulp viscosity. (P) 143
Dissolving cellulose. (P) 200
Waterproofing composition. (P) 505
Edgar, K. L., Stavely, F. W., and Novotny, C. K., Fibrous laminate. (P) 411
Egerton, G. S., Action of light on dyed and undyed cotton 502
Eichinger, P. E. H., Stop mechanism. (P) 221
Eijzings, P. (*see* Hanegraaf, C. J. A.)
Eilfeld and Dierbach, Spinneret. (P) 472
Eisenhut, Process for continuous treatment of artificial products produced from cellulose solutions 472
Eley, D. D., and Pepper, D. C., Catalytic polymerization of *N*-butyl vinyl ether 269
Elfving, T. M., Cellulosic foil insulation. (P) 60
Elkin, H. A., Rope. (P) 483
Elliott, M. A. (*see* Meyer, E. G.)
Elliott, S. B., The alkaline-earth and heavy-metal soaps 270
Ellis, A., Blending and teazing of wool stock 199
Ellner, Process for improving the fastness to rubbing of ice colors on textile fabrics by an aftertreatment 499
Elster, J. G. J., Process for obtaining a fur from textile fibers. (P) 474
Ellsworth, R. E., Successful sewing with nylon thread 361
Weaver considers nylon 354
Elöd, E., and Klein, A., Sodium chlorite as bleaching agent. II 452
—— and Zahn, H., Effect of formamid on keratin 343
Elvin, W. J., Winder. (P) 12
Enderlin, F., and Schibler, L., Protective colloids 369
Englund, L. H., Plastic abrasive pad. (P) 84
Entwistle, D., Rayon-rubber bond. (P) 434
Regenerated fibers from natural polymers 6
Viscose rayon-rubber bond. (P) 472
Epelberg, J. (*see* Pfeffer, E. C., Jr.)
Epstein, M. P., and Barton, C. R., Warp beam tention. (P) 79
Erbring, H., Couette determination of viscosity 344
Ericks, W. P., Wool scouring. (P) 495
Eskenazi, A. (*see* Bergier, J.)
Esselen, G. J. (*see* Wilson, F. G.)
Esser, J. A., Guar . . . old crop with new future 271
Evans, H. A., Coated fabric. (P) 492
Everett, C. K., Better cotton textiles for better canvas goods selling 295
Everett, H. J. (*see* Bissell, E. S.)
Evershed, J., Cotton textile machinery industry 191
Eyler, R. W., Klug, E. D., and Diephius, F., Determination of degree of substitution of sodium carboxymethylcellulose 139
Eyre, N., Testing of yarns and fabrics 506
Eyring, H. (*see* Reichardt, C. H.)
Ezbelent, G. E., Circular loom. (P) 404

Farbenindustrie (I. G.), A. G., Fachwörterbuch für die Farbstoffe und Texteilhilfsmittel verbrauchenden Industrien (Technical dictionary for industries using dyes and textile aids) 518
Process for dyeing products made from polyvinyl chloride or its mixed polymerizates. (P) 374
Sulfur dyes and process for their production. (P) 374
Textile softening agents and process for their preparation. (P) 450
Faber, H. A., Hypochlorite process for treatment of wool scouring wastes and for recovery of wool grease 291
Fair, E. W., Keep your own electric motors running smoothly 288
Fairbairn, R. A., Fiber separation. (P) 207
Fairbrother, A., and Howarth, T., Mule setting-in rod. (P) 440
Faraday, J. E., Encyclopedia of hydrocarbon compounds. I 144
Fargher, R. G., Some trends in continuous processing of cellulosic textiles 495
Faris, H. P., and White, J. E., Carpet coating. (P) 171
Farr, W. K., Cell walls and synthetic fibers 345
Farrell, R. P., Stream pollution control in Tennessee 132
Faucette, B. J., Circular knit hosiery. (P) 264
Faulkner, L. W., Better drying of seed cotton will raise grade of lint 195
Fays, R. (*see* Drisch, N.)
Feher, G., Weights (in oz.) per square yard 256
Feild, T. A., Jr. (*see* Rugeley, E. W.)
Felner, T. I., New fabric textures and effects are needed 265
Fergason, C. N. (*see* Williams, S.)
Ferrante, J., Filter. (P) 474

Fetter, E. C., Plastic fabrics 57
Feustel, E. A., Knitting yarn guide. (P) 261
Yarn carrier. (P) 162
Field, J. A., Commercial glyoxal clears new research paths 227
Field Information Agency, Technical, Animalization and waterproofing of cellulose fibers at Dormagen 379
Asbestos textile industry in Germany 357
Continuous processing for spinning viscose yarn at Zellwolle Lenzing A. G., Oberdonau, Austria 351
Control of swelling of viscose rayon 436
Dyeing of glass fiber textiles 375
Dyeing of spun rayon and rayon filament yarn in mechanical apparatus in Germany 375
Flat knitting machinery improvements developed by H. Stoll & Co., Reutlingen, Wurttemberg since 1935 364
German sewing thread manufacture at Zwinerei Ackerman A. G., Sontheim 442
Gminde, A. G. (Cottonized flax project) (Flockenbast) at Reutlingen 433
Industrial proteins. Karl Freudenberg A. G. production of artificial horse-hair fibers 352
Inspection of Barmeg 2-for-1 twisters (Vereinigte Glanzstoff Fabriken, Obernberg-am-Main) 360
Manufacture of crimped yarn 361
Manufacture of nonwoven or compressed woolen felt in Germany 350
Manufacture of surgical dressing and allied products at Paul Hartmann Co., Heidenheim 365
New fibers and their applications in Germany during war period 357
Observations on dyeing and finishing methods in Germany 452
Parachutes and parachute materials used in Germany 366
Plasticizers for polyvinyl chloride 85
Punching of spinnerets, I. G. Farben, Agfa Camera Werk Munich 353
Rapid production of viscose spinning solutions at Rottweil 353
Rayon tow (Spinnband) and staple in worsted spinning industry, Augsburger Kammgarm Spinnerei, Augsburg 353
Rayon weaving and throwing in Germany 364
Rope and binder twine manufacture 362
Some aspects of full fashioned and warp knitting industry in Germany 364
Some aspects of rayon and synthetic fabric dyeing and processing in Germany and Austria 375
Survey of German coated fabrics industry 366
Textile machinery: Zellwolle Lehrspinnerei Denkendorf 384
Textile machinery and chucking machines manufactured by A. Monforts Maschinen-Fabrik (München) 384
Utilization of cotton in Germany 433
Fields, R. T., Tapered bristles. (P) 308
(*see also* Alfthan, J.)
Fierz-David, H. E., Old dyestuffs and new textiles and new dyestuffs and old textiles 453
Fine Cotton Spinners' and Doublers' Assn., Ltd., Behind the distaff 301
Finken, W. S. (*see* Frieder, L.P.)
Finlayson, D., Shear strength of filaments and fibers 236
—— and Crawshaw, H., Insulating fabric 324
——, Greenwood, E. L., and Simpson, W. J., Electrical insulator 357
Finzel, T. G., Acrylonitrile. (P) 474
Firma, M. (*see* Monforts, A.)
Fischel, L., Lace curtain. (P) 171
Fisher, C. H. (*see* Mast, W. C., and Rehberg, C. E.)
Fisher, H. U. (*see* Comstock, C. S.)
Fisher, J. W., Cellulose derivatives. (P) 270
Flaxman, Modern jute spinning 208, 253, 478
Fletcher, E., and Snow, H., Glass fibers 205
(*see also* Simison, A. L.)
Fletcher, H. J. (*see* Hunter, M. J.)
Fletcher, H. M., and Morrison, B. V., Science helps solve our clothing problems 25
(*see also* Hansen, A. M.)
Florjancic, P., and Boral, E., Hand loom shaft. (P) 166
Flory, P. J., Chain structure of vinyl and diene polymers in relation to polymerization mechanism 137
Molecular size distribution in 3-dimensional polymers. V. Post-selation relationships 138
Thermodynamics of crystallization in high polymers. I 241
Fluck, L. A. (*see* Lynn, J. E.)
Foard, R. F., Screen printing. (P) 123
Folmer, H. C. R., Drying staple fibers. (P) 42
Fonda, H. H. (*see* Schulze, G. E.)
Fookes, R. A., Apparatus for measuring tensile strength of wool fibers 26
Ford, F. J., Warp knitting machine. (P) 113
Forgacs, M. L., and Schiller, H., Woven belt 408
Förster, C., Device for mixing the bath in wet treatment of textile fabrics in several containers. (P) 496
Pump installed on the bottom of a tank for wet treatment of textiles. (P) 496
Foster, B. H., Elastic yarn 159
—— and Sunbury, H. E., Cotton-asbestos fabric. (P) 111, 319
Fothergill, F., Matching depth of shade of dyeing on highly oriented rayons 91
Foulds, R. P., and Marsh, J. T., Delustering textile materials. (P) 179
——, Roscoe, W. H., and Watson, W. H., Nylon coating. (P) 84
Predyeing treatment. (P) 185
Fourt, L., and Harris, M., Diffusion of water vapor through textiles 287
(*see also* Schiefer, H. F.)
Fowler, W. F., Jr., (*see* McGee, P. A., Taylor, E. W., and Unruh, C. C.)
Fox, M. R., Vat dyestuffs and vat dyeing 90
Fraim, F. W., Braid. (P) 223
Francis, C. S., Jr., Hat. (P) 323
Laminate. (P) 365
Francis, R. J. (*see* Hicks, J. S.)
Francis, W., Oil firing on Lancashire type boilers 462
Franke, E. (*see* Lauer, K.)
Frantz, A., Slasher solves problem in warping monofilaments 484
Franz, E., Miller, F. H., and Shiebold, E., Molecular structure and arrangement of fibers, especially of natural cellulose fibers 300
Franz Zimmers Erben K. G., Appliance for simultaneous printing on both sides of strips of cloth by means of stencils. (P) 501

Fraser, G. S., Jute sliver rolls. (P) 76
Spinning frame stop motion. (P) 254
Freedlander, A. L., Spinning roll. (P) 46
Freeman, C. F., and Mather, H. V., Electrical installation in viscose rayon factory 289
Freeman, V. L., High-temperature water is efficient heat carrier 290
Freeth, F. A., Polythene, its history, preparation, and properties 17
Fregerolle, O., Knitting. (P) 319, 405
Knitting machines. (P) 53
Knitting needle sliders. (P) 53
Knitting wrap patterns. (P) 260
Needle latch guard. (P) 169
Stitch regulator. (P) 321
Terry fabric. (P) 490
Yarn feed. (P) 489
Freiberg, H., Fabric decoration. (P) 175, 492
Fremon, G. H. (*see* Shriver, L. C.)
French, V. F., Rayon spinning funnel. (P) 471
Freund, H., Sizing artificial yarns. (P) 228
Frey-Wyssling, A., and Mühlethaler, K., Use of supersonics in preparation of fiber samples for electron-microscope studies 282
Frieden, A., Chemicals increase versatility of starch adhesives 17
Frieder, L. P., and Finken, W. S., Net. (P) 447
Frier, J., Flexible tubing. (P) 448
Frisk, P. W., Importance of adequate steeping of alkali cellulose 8
Rayon manufacturing and development in Brazil .. 102
Fromm, H. J. (*see* Graham, R. P.)
Frost, D. R., Cordage industry (in British, American and French zones of Germany) 482
Fuchs, K. (*see* Travis, H. & A.)
Fuchs, S., and Pauser, K., Process for washing plant fibers. (P) 475
Fugitt, C. H. (*see* Steinhardt, J.)
Fullard, H., Is the mule finished? 10
Fuller, C. H. F. (*see* Lampitt, L. H.)
Fuller, E. E. (*see* Amrheim, H. L.)
Funk, W. H., Development of jacketed-type steel drier rolls 115

Gagliardi, D. (*see* Hager, O. B., and Rowen, J. W.)
Gainsbrugh, M. R. (*see* Backman, J.)
Gandhi, K. M., Kapadni kahani (Story of cloth) 483
Gandhi, M. P., Handloom weaving industry in India —its past, present, and future 214
Gans, D. M., and Abrams, J. R., Printing paste. (P) .. 185
Gantier, A., Uniform dyeing of mixed fabrics 327
Garner, W., Cushioning material. (P) 58
Garnett, E. O. (*see* Halliday, E. C.)
Garrett, C., Treating rope. (P) 421
Garric, J., Hosiery knitting. (P) 222
Garrott, J. H., Winder control. (P) 255
Gartside, H. E., Developments in carding machinery 310
Gault, H., and Cogan, M., Dyes containing sulfur prepared from sodium derivatives and sulfur 328
Gaunt, J. F., Rowe, F. M., and Speakman, J. B., 4-Chloro-2 aminophenol-5 and 6-sulfonic acids, their characterization and differentiation 232
Gayle, W., Long-draft spinning recent developments 76
New developments in textile industry 336
Geddings, S. J., Filling replenishing loom. (P) 216
Geer, N. B., and Schatz, L. W., Fluffed staple fibers. (P) 207, 311
Geigy, (J. R.), S. A., Process for rendering cellulose fibers water-repellent. (P) 458
Geimer, W. J., Bag. (P) 175
Geiringer, P. L., Wood-asphalt-concrete sandwich answers mill floor problem 510
Geoghegan, G. P., Jr., Bank financing for textiles 292
Georges, L. W., Cellulose acetate. (P) 178
Gerber Söhne and Gebr. Wansleben, Apparatus for steaming, particularly of printed textiles 492
Gerdes, F. L., Cotton quality improvement in relation to mill requirements 389
Quality of mechanically produced cotton 4
Gesellschaft für Chemische Industrie in Basel (*see* Society for Chemical Industry in Basel)
Gewehr, Process for dyeing curled ribbons made of cellulose acetate fiber. (P) 499
Geyer, J. C., Industrial wastes . . . textile industry 192
Ghosh, C. C., Silk 199
Gibson, S. A. (*see* Olpin, H. C.)
Gilbert, T. A. (*see* Colledge, A. E.)
Gilbreath, J. N., Loop cutter. (P) 54
Giles, C. H. (*see* Davies, O. L.)
Gill, R., Oils, fats, and waxes 85
Gillam, N. W., Conservation of alkaline ingredients in piecegoods scouring 272
Equilibrium regain in wool 150
Use of alkali in loose wool processing 326
Gilruth, W. M., Flax in Texas 390
Giordano, A., Italian textile industry in 1947 387
Glazov, Y., USSR's five year plan in textiles 191
Gleitz, H., and Thyreen, P. I., Spindle mount. (P) 161
Glendenning, E., and Binns, F., Woven fabrics. (P) 487
Glenn, R. D., Vinyl resin. (P) 202
Glietenberg (*see* Kollmann)
Glinske, E. J., Steam separators 132
Gloag, J., Good design—good business 446
Gloor, W. E., Properties of cellulose as applied in plastic materials 242
(*see also* DeBell, J. M.)
Goddard, W .L., Technique of wool manufacturing 391
Godlove, I. H., Relation of color perception to chemical structure: a critical bibliography 273
Goggin, W. C. (*see* DeBell, J. M.)
Golaszewski, W. M., and Kaczor, A., Sinker head. (P) .. 260
Goldenberg, N. (*see* Lampitt, L. H.)
Goldsmith, H., Jr., Card stripping. (P) 251
Goldstern, W., Steam demand for dyeing 97
Goldthwait, C. F., Smith, H. O., and Barnes, L. B., Cellulose ethers. (P) 127
——, Smith, H. O., and Barnett, M. P., New dye technique shows maturity of cotton 508
(*see also* Kettering, J. H.)
Gonick, E., and McBain, J. W., Cryoscopic evidence for micellar association in aqueous solutions of non-ionic detergents 136
Gonsalves, V. E., Determination of denier and strength of single filaments by vibroscope and Heim tensile tester 281
Goodall, F. L., Dyeing properties of direct cotton dyes 416
Goodings, A. C., Permeability of textile fabrics to water vapor 286
Textile research program for Canada 144
Goodwin, L. C., and Tinsley, C., Rayon spinning box .. 200
Rayon spinning bucket 72
Goombridge, W. H. (*see* Sharphouse, J. H.)
Gordon, A. H. (*see* Consden, R.)

Gossypium, "Waviness" of wear in spinning rings 311
Gourlay, J. S., Strains and stresses in cellulose nitrate films 505
Gowdy, N., Postwar trends in hosiery 112
Govil, K. L., Reorganization of textile industry 295
Graff, G. W. (*see* White, W. D.)
Graham, B., and Turner, H. S., Polyamide film. (P) 155
Graham, J., Standardization of shuttle speeds 403
Graham, O. B., Tricot requires careful warping 167
Warp knitting poses technical problems 320
Graham, R. P., and Fromm, H. J., Dyeing of natural cotton with direct dyes. Determination of heat of dyeing 275
Gralen, N., America leads in synthetic fibers and plastics 35
American textile research 194
Resistance of flax and hemp yarns to microorganisms 381
—— and Olofsson, M., Measurement of friction between single fibers 380
(*see also* Hultin, S., and Kärrholm, M.)
Gram, C. F., Thread advancing reel. (P) 161
Gränacher, C. (*see* Schaefer, G.)
Grant, A., Walking on air 59
Grant, E. V., Swelling of jute bales 4
Grant, J. N. (*see* Karrer, E.)
Granville, W. C., Specification of color 91
Grassmäder (*see* Döring)
Graves, G. D., Polymer. (P) 354
Gray, K. R. (*see* Schlosser, P. H.)
Green, A. A., and McBain, J. W., Solubilization of water-insoluble dye by pure soaps and detergents of different types 92
Green, G. H. (*see* Lampitt, L. H.)
Green, I. H. C., and St. Pierre, E., Knitting machine. (P) 320
Green, J. D. (*see* Baker, G. E.)
Greenberg, B. A., Rug. (P) 114
Greene, O. W., Twitty, R. W., and Richie, T. L., Fiber blender. (P) 43
Greenlees, R. C., Dyeing films. (P) 90
Greenler, H. F., and O'Neil, F. J., Radiant energy reflectance of men's-wear colors 276
Greenwood, E. L. (*see* Bell, A. S., and Finlayson, D.)
Greenwood, R. S., Some random thoughts on the use of rayon staple in woven fabrics 492
Use of rayon staple in woven fabrics 391
—— and Atkinson, C. P., Dyeing, printing and finishing in relation to fabric construction 497
Grierson, W. A., Work study in cotton industry 297
Griffin, W. B., Method for moistening nylon 80
Griffiths, G. A., Gasproof coating. (P) 331
Griffits, T. E., Technique of color printing by lithography 502
Gross, M. (*see* Gunther, F. H.)
Grossman, F., Braided and plaited cords 447
Grothey, I. W., Knitting machine needles. (P) 53
Grove, C. S., Jr. (*see* Casey, R. S.)
Grünert and Ulrich, Appliance for steaming, unfolding and drying of printed textile fabrics 502
Gruntfest, I. J., Hager, O. B., and Walker, H. B., Study of wetting of textile materials 460
Guenther, A. E., and Molyneux, L. B., Yarn advancing reel. (P) 211
Guha, S. K., Studies in indigoid dyes. V 377
Gulati, A. N., Neppiness in Indian cotton yarns 439
Gulledge, E. (*see* Snow, H.)
Gundelfinser, W. J., Viscose rayon. (P) 39
Gunther, F. H., and Gross, M., Spinner's task can be set quickly 359
Gupta, S. D. (*see* Preston, J. M.)
Gurwen, M. D., Use of naphthenates in preservation of wool and fabrics 331
Guss, L. S. (*see* Holthoff, I. M.)
Guthrie, W. R. (*see* Thomas, S. E.)
Guy, W. J., Mule spinning 208
Gwaltney, E. C., and Burnham, H. J., Electrification of 2-for-1 twister 109

Haag, T. (*see* Reimer, D.)
Habgood, B. J., and Harper, D. A., Bonded fabric. (P) 365
Laminated fabric. (P) 412
—— and Reynolds, R. J. W., Resilience of polymers. (P) 394
Haedicke, M. (*see* Lieser, T.)
Haefele, W. R., Yarn size. (P) 213
(*see also* Hardy, V. R.)
Hager, H. E., Flammability of wearing apparel 457
Hager, O. B., and Bock, L. H., Carboxyalkyl cellulose ethers. (P) 201
——, Gagliardi, D. D., and Walker, H. B., Analysis of tear strength 285
(*see also* Gruntfest, I. J.)
Hagström, A., Hard hemp, its properties and uses 3
Hahn, K. A., Return to silk means knitting changes 259
Haigh, P. B., Carding rolls. (P) 398
Hain, M., Jute sliver drawing. (P) 109
Manufacture of yarn. (P) 206
Halbach, E. K., Cooperation of dyestuff industry with government during World War II 180
Hall, A. J., Dye absorption by textiles 121
Nylon and other synthetic polymer fibers 306
Progress in 1946 229
Recent developments in use of halogen treatments 505
Standard handbook of textiles 298
Synthetic resins in textile finishing 272
Hall, J. G., Value of recording instruments in avoiding power losses 510
Hall, R. B., Alginate filaments. (P) 248
Hall, T., Power transmission 338
Haller, R., Action of sulfuric acid on textile fibers 345
Dyeing action of hypericine 377
Dyeing as a scientific problem 373
Halliday, E. C., Anderson, F., and Garnett, E. O., Aptitude tester for garment workers 292
Halwer, M. (*see* Nutting, G. C.)
Haman, H. H., and Ritzler, J. A., Waterproof seam. (P) 278
Hamer, N., Block printing 500
Hamilton, L. E., Sr. (*see* Ayers, A. N.)
Hamrick, L., Tufted fabric. (P) 55
Hancock, H. A., Cottons of Egypt 4
Handschin, E., Silk moths 391
Hanegraaf, C. J. A., and Eijzings, P., Washing process for grease removal 370
Haney, C. I., and Martin, M. E., Cellulose esters 117
Hanford, W. E., Surface-active substance. (P) 368
—— and Roland, J .R., Polymerization. (P) 355
Hansen, A. M., and Fletcher, H. M., Elastic recovery in cotton knitted fabrics 25
Hansen, B. K., Stages in finishing fabrics. II. Fulling 61
Hansen, H., Process for bleaching cellulose fibers. (P) 497
Hansen, R., Ripening of alkali cellulose 342
Hansley, V. L., Polyacrylonitrile. (P) 307

Hanson, A. W., Fine fibers. (P) ... 151
Happey, F. (*see* Whewell, C. S.)
Harbottle, G. (*see* Doyle, G. J.)
Hardacre, R. W., and White, G. S. J., Discharge printing. (P) ... 419
Resist printing. (P) ... 419
Hardacre, W., Development of new types of worsted yarns and fabrics from crossbred wools ... 477
Processing rayon staple on standard machinery ... 247
Harden, M. R., Applied maintenance plan ... 336
Hardy, E., Arab and Jew textile industries in Near East ... 344
Hardy, J. M., Old-model frames can be modernized ... 160
Hardy, V. R., Tow-to-top conversion period. (P) ... 109
—— and Haefele, W. R., Warp sizing nylon. (P) ... 48
Hargreaves, T., American methods of terry towel manufacture ... 314
Automatic weaving of terry towels ... 403, 446
Even simple terry towel requires considerable calculation ... 259
Off-pick hazard is chief problem in terry motion ... 13
Harkins, W. D. (*see* Corrin, M. L.)
Harper, D. A. (*see* Habgood, B. J.)
Harris, L. W., and Colton, L. W., Glass laminate denture. (P) ... 204
Harris, M., and Brown, A. E., Natural and synthetic protein fibers ... 284
—— and Cox, L. L., Chemical developments in textiles in 1946 ... 145
—— and Patterson, W. I., Wool fiber felting. (P) ... 150
(*see also* Fourt, L., Minor, F. W., and Steinhardt, J.)
Harris, O. P., Taylor, Texas, firm pioneers development of cotton insulation ... 394
Harris, R. H., and Jesperson, E., Study of effect of various factors on swelling of certain cereal starches ... 34
Harrison, A. (*see* Winteringham, F. P. W.)
Harrison, V. G. W., Definitions and measurement of gloss ... 125
Harrold, G. C., Dermatitis in war and peace ... 340
Hart, T. R., Synthetics broaden variety of fabrics ... 43
Hartsfield, E. P., and Richmond, J. L., Water-repellent paste. (P) ... 234
Hasche, R. L. (*see* Winding, C. C.)
Hasselt, Appliance for zigzag hanging of delicate fabrics such as velvet, etc., in order to avoid pressure. (P) ... 491
Hauck, C. F., Influence of wastes on treatment and use of water ... 340
Hatfield, J. B., Chasing spinning mill waste ... 97
Hathorne, B. L., and Seem, R. W., Rayon yarn conditioning. (P) ... 47
Hathway, D .E. (*see* Hodgson, H. H.)
Hauster, P. E., Arctic tent, barren land, 3-4 man—20-foot wind tunnel test ... 507
Hawker, H. W., Ramie and ramie products ... 390
Hawley, T. G., Jr., Elastic knitted fabric. (P) ... 176
Porous knitted fabric. (P) ... 113
—— and Timenes, N., Elastic fabric. (P) ... 323
Haworth, J., and Leyland, B. N., Some problems connected with coloration of polyvinl chloride ... 328
Haworth. J. P. (*see* Smith, W. C.)
Hawtin, P. R. (*see* Sharphouse, J. H.)
Hayes, J., Puncture and tearing tests for heavy fabrics intended for wagon covers ... 188
Hayward, T. B., Wool standards ... 70
Heberlein, G., Artificial wool ... 472
Wool-like rayon. (P) ... 153
Heberlein & Co., A. G., Fabric finishing. (P) ... 451
Organdie finish. (P) ... 452
Transparent fabric. (P) ... 451
Hedgepeth, L. L., Industrial use of streams ... 133
Hediger, E., Mexican mills hesitate to go modern ... 28
Heetjes, P. M., Van Den Heuvel, E., and Latichius, J., Color measurement of dyed textiles ... 456
Hegan, H. J., and Sharples, E. H., Steam-treating yarn. (P) ... 47
Hefti, Process for preparation of transparent patterns on textile fabrics of vegetable origin. (P) ... 501
Heinrich Habig A. G., Washing machine for textiles with spreading device. (P) ... 495
Helbronner, A. (*see* Bergier, J.)
Hellyar, E. G., Fabric handling frame. (P) ... 292
Helmus, W., In synthetic fabric dyeing end-use factor important ... 89
Hemphill Co., Knitting. (P) ... 447
Knitting inturned welt. (P) ... 446
Henckel und Cie, G.m.b.H., Process for manufacture of capillary-active compounds. (P) ... 369
Hendley, J. A., Electrically heated fabric. (P) ... 365
Henning, S. B., Protein isolation. (P) ... 143
Henry, N. R., Flexible tubes. (P) ... 223
Henry, W. V., Rayon. (P) ... 470
Henschel, A. N. (*see* Shapiro, L.)
Hentrich, W., and Hueter, R., Water repellency. (P) ... 65
Herard, A. J., Jr. (*see* Bergstrom, C. P., and Kronoff, C. R.)
Herbard, G. P., and Sheets, H. E., Cleaning fabrics. (P) ... 266
Hermann, L., Honig, L., and Sander, G., Water-resistant finishing agents ... 451
Hermans, J. J., and Vermaas, D., Relaxation effects in stretched cellulose model filaments ... 294
(*see also* Hermans, P. H.)
Hermans, P. H., Contribution to physics of cellulose fibers; study in sorption, density, refractive power and orientation ... 35, 69
Contribution to question of connection between tenacity and spiral structure in cellulose fibers ... 299
Deformation mechanism of cellulose gels. I. Present status of problem ... 33
Electron micrographs of cellulose fibers ground in water ... 25
Wet strength of regenerated cellulose fibers ... 304
——, Hermans, J. J., and Vermaas, D., Density and refractivity of cellulose fibers ... 333
——, Hermans, J. J., Vermaas, D., and Weidinger, A., Deformation mechanism of cellulose gels. II. Course of crystallite orientation compared to that required by Kratky's theory ... 33
—— and Van Eyk, J., Reaction of benzoyl peroxide with cyclohexane and cyclohexene. Contribution to mechanism of catalyzing acton of peroxides in polymerization of vinyl derivatives ... 35
—— and Vermaas, D., Penetration rate of water and glycerol into cellulose fibers ... 299
Studies in cellulose system—water. III. ... 299
—— and Weidinger, A., On transformation of cellulose II into cellulose IV ... 33
Hermes, (Patentverwertungs-G.m.b.H.), Mercerizing. (P) ... 87
Hernandez, J. C., La Industria Textile-Algodón (Cotton Textile Industry) ... 518

Herold, R., Sulzer loom 403
Herrmann, H. F., Informative labeling of textiles. A 25-yr. review of pro and cons 188
Hertel (*see* Vögler)
Hertel, K. L. (*see* Simpson, D. M.)
Herzog, H., Apparatus for improvement of textiles containing plant fibers. (P) 496
Hesse, H. C. (*see* Bissell, E. S.)
Hewitt, F. C., Fabric printing. (P) 185
—— and Cayen, C. R., Cellulose solution. (P) 104
Heyworth, E. L., and Croasdale, H., Warp beam. (P) .. 403
Hibbert, G. S., Printed dress goods 500
Hickish, E., and Wilsch, S., Apparatus for printing of textiles by means of film stencil. (P) 501
Hicks, J. S., and Francis, R. J., Low-pressure laminating of plastics 413
Higgins, E. B., Use of resins in yarn treatment 325
Higgins, F. W., Winding machine. (P) 313
Higginson, J. H., and Riggs, H. C., Dye kettle covers. (P) 62
Hightower, J., Washington relationships with textiles have been simplified 344
Hilker, H. F., and Welker, H., Knitting machine. (P) .. 320
(*see also* Thurston, P. L.)
Hill, D. W., Deterioration of textiles by light 421
Hill, F. B., and Hitchin, E. T., Cellulose acetate cakes. (P) 72
(*see also* Jackson, T.)
Hill, J. W. (*see* Berry, K. L.)
Hiller, L. A., Jr., and Pacsu, E., Cellulose studies. VIII. Viscosity and hydrolytic degradation of cellulose in phosphoric acid solution 33
Hillier, J. (*see* Zworykin, V. K.)
Hindle, T., Hydraulic loom. (P) 165
Hirst, A. E., Braided fabric manufacture 322
Hirst, E. L., and Jones, J. K. N., Chemistry of some plant gums and mucilages 514
Hitchen, H., Testing rope. (P) 66
Hitchin, E. T. (*see* Hill, F. B.)
Hitt, I. V., Free fall fiber. (P) 103
Hitt, O. A., Yarn twister. (P) 44
Hodgson, H. H., and Hathway, D. E., Critical review of various methods extant for preparation of mononitronaphthylamines 498
Theoretical discussion of positional sulfonation of naphthalene. I. Naphthalene and its sulfonic acids 241
II. Alpha- and beta-naphthols, alpha- and beta-naphthylamines, and their common monosulfuric acids 514
—— and Ward, E. R., III. Further nitration of dinitronaphthalenes. IV. Comparison of sulfonation and nitration of polynitronaphthalenes, naphthalene polysulfonic acids, and naphthalene nitrosulfonic acids 515
Hodshon, A. E., and Tucker, H. H., Animal fiber carroting. (P) 37, 349
Felt hat stiffener. (P) 85
Hoeber, H., Loom protection rod. (P) 444
Loom selvedge needle. (P) 216
Picker stick check. (P) 317
Hoeltzel, O. R., Saville, W. S., and Larson, J. W., Glass fiber insulation. (P) 309
Hoerger, E. (*see* Shoemaker, D. P.)
Hoffman, D. O., Bower, R. S., and Wolfrom, M. L., Reductive acetolysis of nitrate esters 136
Hoffman, R. M., Cellulose acetate. (P) 40
Hoffman, W. A., Flameproofing film. (P) 278
Hofmann, R., Process for steaming fabrics. (P) 136
Hogley, B. (*see* Martindale, J. G.)
Hognander, O. C., Modern methods of textile floor maintenance 29
Hohenstein, W. P., and Mark, H., Polymerization of olefins and diolefins in suspension and emulsion .. 100
Holden, J., Hand-threaded shuttle. (P) 444
Holland, V. B. (*see* DuBose, B.)
Hollihan, J. P., and Moss, S. A., Jr., Action of acrylonitrile on viscose. Effect on normal aging process 6, 434
Hollis, T., Insurance in textile industry 292
Holloway, L. J. (*see* Brooks, J. J.)
Holmes, H. H., Circular knitting machine. (P) 169
—— and Saunders, A. P., Circular knitting machine. (P) 53
—— and Widdowson, A. H., Knit fabric. (P) 490
Knitting machine. (P) 488
(*see also* Moncrieff, R. W.)
Holt, W., Narrow fabric loom. (P) 164
Holterhoff, H. A., Moiré fabric finishing 87
Moiré finishing of today's fabrics 414
Honegger, E., New textile machinery developments in Europe 97
Status of European textile industry as seen from Switzerland 288
Honig, L. (*see* Hermann, L.)
Hood, R. L., Fabric abrading tester. (P) 287
Hooper, J. E., Canvas engineering 277
Hooten, J. H., Lubrication of textile mill equipment 289
Hoover, W. R., Paulsen, R. M., and Landgraf, S. V., Resin-impregnating fabrics. (P) 325
(*see also* Zirille, M. A.)
Hopkins, G. E., Cotton in plastic laminates 250
Horio, M., Kobayashi, K., and Kondo, T., Investigation of fine structure of freely coagulated viscose fibers by means of optical and electron microscope 247
Horn, L., United States knitting trails British, report discloses 517
Horsey, R. E., Hundred mills specify mildewproofing wants 23
Horsfall, H., Dust control. (P) 463
Horsfall, R. S., and Lawrie, L. G., Dyeing of textile fibers 230
Hosmer, J. B., Georgia and the plastics industry 83
Houtz, R. C., Polyacrylonitrile. (P) 307
Howald, A. M., Resin-coated glass fibers. (P) 157
Howarth, T. (*see* Fairbrother, A.)
Howell, L. D., Techniques, costs, and margins in distributing cotton products 4
Howitt, F. O., Bibliography of technical literature on silk 350
Howk, B. W., and Richter, H. J., Vinyl chloride interpolymers. (P) 118
Howlett, E., Air conditioning in textile mills 67, 239, 339, 425, 426, 463
Howlett, F., and Martin, E., Study of rate of saponification of cellulose acetates 470
Hoyler, C. N. (*see* Brown, G. H.)
Hubbard, E. G., Jr., Pneumatic pickers speed spinning-roll cleaning 478
Hudson, M. H., Wool raw stock processed in modernized dyehouse 417
Hudson, R. F. (*see* Alexander, P.)
Hueter, R. (*see* Hentrich, W.)

Hughes, J., Opening fiber bales. (P) 159
Hull, J. S., Laminated fabric. (P) 82
Hulslander, H. A., Sr., Adhesive masking discs. (P) 175
Hultin, S., Gralen, N., and Wernstedt, M., Swedish Textile Research Institute 296
Humoller, F. L. (*see* Sanford, D.)
Hunt, A. L., Hosiery knitting. (P) 15
Hunter, A. E., and Topott, S. F., Wig nets. (P) 55
Hunter, A. S., Rayon spinning. (P) 471
Hunter, M. J., Fletcher, H. J., and Currie, C. C., Siloxanes. (P) 332
Hunter, R. L., and Cramer, R. D., Printing cellulose acetate. (P) 330
Hunter, W. A., Weighting mechanism. (P) 359
Weighting spinning rolls. (P) 480
—— and Rushton, W., Drafting apparatus. (P) 311
Huppert, O., Protein fibers. (P) 73
Hurd, I. S. (*see* Radford, G. S.)
Hurd, J. C. (*see* Lancashire, J. B.)
Hurley, R., Cotton production in United States, Crop of 1945 4
Hurst, R. R. A., and Dean, H. W., Wiping-down motion. (P) 441
Hurxthal, A. O., Preboarding nylon stockings. (P) 228
Huskinson, J. A. (*see* Perry, F. S.)
Hutchinson, J. B., Silon, R. A., and Stevens, S. G., Evolution of gossypium and differentiation of cultivated cottons 432
Hutson, C. (*see* Bludworth, J. E.)
Hutton, A. L., Jr., Nylon Hosiery. (P) 407
Hyatt, C. S., and Brooks, H. H., Fabric tube. (P) 447
Hyde, J. F., Glass yarn. (P) 250

Illay, Appliance for manual multicolored printing on strips of cloth, using film stencils and color applicators. (P) 502
Illingworth, F., Dyeing cheeses 183
Illingworth, J. W., Resin coated cords. (P) 78
Rubberized rayon yarn. (P) 401
—— and Madye, E. W., Rayon tire covers. (P) 449
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Crease resistance. (P) 93
Nylon spinning. (P) 436
Process for dressing the nap of fur. (P) 433
Tapered nylon filaments. (P) 73
Indian Jute Mills Association, and Angelo Bros., Ltd., Vegetable fiber sheets. (P) 41
Ingersoll, H. G., Fine structure of viscose rayon 7
Polythene threads. (P) 40
Ingham, E., Dangerous boiler practices 192
Economizer explosions 97
Useful steam plant gadgets 31
Instruments Publishing Co., 1948 instruments index .. 241
International Latex Processes, Ltd., Liquid treating filaments. (P) 309
Rubberized fabric. (P) 412
Ireland, J. P., Shuttle tip. (P) 444
Irwin, J. Jr., Transparent thread. (P) 212
Israel, W. O. (*see* Kline, H. B.)

Jaag, E., Research on action of enzymes on different textiles 345
Jack, J. (*see* Caldwell, W. A.)
Jackson, A. L., and Whisnant, J. K., Rayon collection. (P) 39
(*see also* Schilthuis, J. J.)
Jackson, L. H., Yarn and cloth calculations 506
Jackson, T., and Hill, F. B., Treating yarn with fluid. (P) 481
Yarn stretching. (P) 163
Jacobs, F. F., Heat absorbing properties of dyed materials 92
Modern trends on screen printing 501
Thickenings for screen printing paste 21
Jacobson, A., One process lapper 9
Jacoby, R. W., Change has been gradual in textile printing 276
Observations of 25 years in textile processing 181
Janicke, C. A., Work training in the British tricot knitting industry 68
Jarmak, J. (*see* Pfeffer, E. C., Jr.)
Jean, G. V., Failure of German applied research in woolen and textile industry 516
Jellinek, Process for improving the fastness to moisture of ice colors 500
Jennings, H. Y., Use of plastics to strengthen textiles 116, 324
Jensen, J., Oxycellulose studies 194
Jesperson, E. (*see* Harris, R. H.)
Jessen, R. F. (*see* Daughdrill, J. H.)
Job, A., Comber. (P) 43
Joerger, R. W., Processing procedures for modern yarn dyeing 21
Johnannsen, J. F., Materials handling, "almost" a new business science 464
Johns, R. I., Glass fibers. (P) 250
Johnson, A., Mechanical device for producing angular glass hooks for fiber testing 188
Tension equalizing device. (P) 163
Johnson, E. B. (*see* Roberts, R. P.)
Johnson, J. C., Spinning mules. (P) 160
Johnson, T., Tricot fabric design 81, 259
Tricot stitch is extremely simple 15
Johnson, W. E. (*see* Whittier, B. L.)
Johnson & Johnson, Ltd., Adhesive tape backing. (P) .. 82
Johnston, A. (*see* Thomson, R. H. K.)
Jolly, G. H., Experimental spinning in Siam by prisoners of war 1945 478
Jones, C. S., Anti-shrinkage processes 458
Anti-shrinkage treatment of wool 234
Dyeing faults resulting from cloth construction 22
Dyeing imperfections from faulty singeing 331
Fiber examination: simple methods for the operative 24
Glass fibers and fabrics 438
Immunization of fabrics from moths, rot, and mildew 23
Improvements in textile finishing 451
Innovation in water-repellent fabrics 233
New synthetic fabric coatings 82
Rayon crepe fabrics 167
Technical notes on textiles 466
Textile technical notes 466
Jones, D. L. (*see* Smith, H. D.)
Jones, E. B. (*see* Jones, J. G.)
Jones, J. G., Jones, J. R., Jones, W. R., Jones, E. B. Alcock, F. G., and Thomasson, I. J., Knitting machine. (P) 80
Jones, J. K. N. (*see* Hirst, E. L.)
Jones, J. R. (*see* Jones, J. G.)
Jones, L. R. (*see* Shuttleworth, H. L.)
Jones, W. H., First cut linter cotton for paper making 2
Jones, W. R. (*see* Jones, J. G.)

Jones, W. Y., Laminate. (P) 58
Metal-fabric laminate. (P) 411
Jonnard, R., Contribution to chemistry of titanium salts 386
Jordan, L. A., and O'Neill, L. A., Flameproofing. (P) .. 332
Joy, T., P.M.H. in weaving 386
Joyce, W. J., Jr., Asbestos fibers. (P) 156
Jülicher and Appelt, Process for the preparation of thickening agents for cloth printing. (P) 501
Jung, K. P., Contribution to reaction mechanism of Na-Cell-I with carbon disulfide 343

Kaczor, A. (*see* Golaszewski, W. M.)
Kahler, W. H., Fluorescent lighting 339
Karon, M. L., Hygroscopic equilibrium of cotton seed . 467
Karrer, E., Grant, J. N., and Orr, R. S., Endurance of cotton tire cords and fibers under static tensioning 280
Kärrholm, M., Köhler, S., and Gralen, N., Testing water repellency 380
Katz, J., and Majoros, F. B., Fabric tubing. (P) 174
Katzenellenbogen, E. R., and Branch, G. E. K., Absorption spectra of some N-acetyl derivatives of *p,p*-diaminotriphenylmethane dyes 513
Kaufmann, J. J., Jr., Loom shuttle. (P) 49
Kay, O. C., and Rowe, V., Doffer comb drive. (P) 109
Keenan, C. B., Electric weft detector. (P) 258
Keeney, P. E. (*see* Smith, G.)
Kehrens, Examination of olein 450
Keller (*see* Münz)
Kelley (*see* Robinson, E. A.)
Kellgren, W., Impregnated fabric. (P) 57
Kelmas, Weaving of fancy with saving on box chain . 78
Kemmek, Costings for commission dyeing 429
Dyeing for heavy woolen industry 328
Fastness of dyestuffs and dyed materials 232
Milling and carbonizing faults 408
Kemp, M. H., Adhesive tapes. (P) 177, 178
Kennedy, J. A., Spinning spindle. (P) 254
Kennedy, R. O., Shirt collar. (P) 266
Kenyon, W. O., and Unruh, C. C., Surgical gauze. (P) .. 267
(*see also* McGee, P. A., Taylor, E. W., and Unruh, C. C.)
Kershaw, H. C., Russia and textiles 296
Kershaw, S., Wool: from raw material to finished product 469
(*see also* Dumville, J.)
Kerth, and Link, Process for preparing openwork embroidery upon cellulose fiber textiles or their blends with cellulose ester or ether fibers. (P) .. 490
Kesler, C. C., and Bechtel, W. G., Recording viscometer for starches 142
Kester, E. B. (*see* Tuttle, F. J.)
Kettering, J. H., Goldthwait, C. F., and Kraemer, R. N., Solvent extraction of cotton wax 27
Khandberia, K. S., and Vaidya, B. K., Action of light on some direct and vat dyes, dyed on nylon 503
Kiener, C., Loom. (P) 14
Kienle, R. H. Royer, G. L., and McCleary, H. R., Dyeometer: instrument for studying color reactions 22
—— and Stearns, E. I., Adaptation of automatic spectrophotometer for special measurements 459
Kienzle, F., Process and appliance for the preparation of ripened alkali cellulose. (P) 472
Killian, E., Knitting yarn feed. (P) 53, 489
Killough, D. T. (*see* Smith, H. D.)
Kinckiner, R. A., Investments and the engineer 100
Kinell, P. O., Elasticity measurements of polychloroprenes 83
King, J. A., Gage prevents run-outs in rayon warping .. 314
Kingston, W. H., Felt hardening. (P) 433
Kittner, H., Wide-mesh fabric. (P) 219
Kjellstrand, S., Wool felting and its prevention 150
Klaber, J. H., Waterproofing and fireproofing textiles. (P) 420
Klein, A., Bleaching with sodium chlorite 373
(*see also* Elöd, E.)
Kleist, D., Glass fiber mat. (P) 475
Klenck, Process for dyeing fibrous materials or synthetic materials which contain nitrogen atoms with exchangeable hydrogen atoms. (P) 499
(*see also* Nüsslein)
Kline, H. B., and Burkholder, A. H., Twist-set yarn. (P) 211
——, ——, and Israel, W. O., Viscose spinning. (P) .. 248
—— and McLellan, K. M., Conditioning cellulose threads. (P) 248
Klug, E. D. (*see* Eyler, R. W.)
Knewstubb, N. W., and Robb, C. A., Bonding fibers. (P) 227
Knight, A. R., Conditioning of Bemberg rayon 199
Cuprammonium rayon 6
Knoblauch, Appliance for moistening, dyeing, and impregnation of yarns. (P) 499
Knowles, E. B., Knitting yarn. (P) 170
Knowlton, H. S., Screen printing plant achieves line production 418
Kobayaski, K. (*see* Horio, M.)
Koch, P. A., Textile glass fibers 309
Koester, E., Synthetic fibers and their dyeing 454
Köhler, A., and Loos, W., The phase-contrast method and its applications in microscopy 293
Köhler, S. (*see* Kärrholm, M.)
Kolker, M., Ravages of moth-grub 458
Kollmann and Glietenberg, Process for the preparation of azo dyes, insoluble in water, in cloth printing. (P) 501
Kolthoff, I. M., Guss, L. S., May, D. R., and Medalia, A. I., Determination of persulfate in emulsion polymerization latices 27
Kondo, T. (*see* Horio, M.)
Kondritzer, A. A. (*see* Lustig, B.)
Korman, T., Surface-active compounds. (P) 61
Vat dyeing. (P) 184
Kornreich, E., Color changes of vat and azoic dyes by wet and dry heat 89
Korte, Appliance for wet treatment in the same tank of textile material in loose, skein or wound package form. (P) 495
Koskela, J. F., Loom stop motion. (P) 51
Koster, F. W., and Bruenner, A., Crimped staple fibers. (P) 151
Kozloff, J. B., Screen printing table. (P) 276
Kraemer, R. N. (*see* Kettering, J. H.)
Krajcinovic, Matija, and Krajcinovic, Mladen, Identification of acidic oxycellulose by means of aromatic amines and diamines 189
Kramrisch, B., Neolan dyes 184
Kratky, O., and Sekora, A., Concerning a "rubber effect" in cellulose hydrate 342
Krause, L. (*see* Williams, J. G.)
Kreutz, R. (*see* Delegard, C. J.)
Krogel, C. J., Fiber insulated wire. (P) 155

Kronoff, C. R., Warp beam lifting. (P) 443
—— and Herard, A. J., Jr., Loom control. (P) 217
Kropa, E. L., Acrylonitrile. (P) 155
Kropf, R. T., Over century of thread-making know-how 73
(*see also* Schiefer, H. F.)
Krückels & Krückels, Warp sizing machine. (P) 484
Kucher, A. A., Coated fabric. (P) 176
Kuenzel, W. R., Progress in textile technology 466
Kulp, E. F., A report on automatic card room cleaning 339
Kulp, M. P. (*see* Detwiler, G. T.)
Kurlychek, J. L., Flameproofed asbestos fabric. (P) 64
Kurth, B., Medieval embroidery 408

Lacey, L. V., Functionalism is rule for modern mill building 382
Lacey, S. W. B., Straight-bar knitting machine. (P) . 168
Lachampt, A., and Dervichian, D., Molecular structure and the functions of emulsifiers 60
Lachampt, F., and Dervichian, D., Structure and functions of frothing agents 60
(*see also* Dervichian, D.)
Ladd, G., Portable tools facilitate preventive maintenance 30
Radiant heat gas burners afford economical drying 172
Laird, I., Production measurements and P.M.H. in weaving sheds 464
Lake, S. H. (*see* McMillin, J. R.)
Lakeland, H., Warp let-off motion. (P) 217
Lakeland, J., Shuttle pegs. (P) 217
Lambach, F., Knitting machine. (P) 220
Knitting machine control. (P) 262
Warp knitting machines. (P) 488
Lambert, C. A., Fourchette toe hosiery. (P) 322
Lambert, E. E., Woven fiber rug. (P) 167
Lamparelli, A. (*see* Scharf, L.)
Lampitt, L. H., Fuller, C. H. F., Goldenberg, N., and Green, G. H., Starches and starch fractions. I. Determination of dextrose and maltose by the ferricyanide-carbonate reagent, with special reference to effect of inorganic salts 294
——, Fuller, C. H. F., and Goldenberg, N., Starches and starch fractions. II. Determination of starch by hydrolysis with hydrochloric acid 294
Lanarius, Key points in Noble combing 397
Resetting ring frame spindles 399
Testing wool fiber length and fineness 423
Lancashire, J. B., Circular knitting machines 259
Flat knitting machinery 488
Full-fashioned stocking machines 488
Warp knitting looms 220
—— and Hurd, J. C., Full-fashioned stockings 321
Ladderproof stockings 222
Lander, C. H., Team work in research 463
Landgraf, S. V. (*see* Hoover, W. R.)
Landolt, A., New method for increasing chlorine-fastness of dyes 376
Landsberg, M. I., and Winston, G., Relationship between measurements of air permeability by 2 machines 280
Lang, G. F., Knit hosiery. (P) 170
Lang, J., Ring frame builder motion. (P) 440
Lang, W. R., Crimp-fineness relationship in Australian wool. Dependence of wool quality number on crimp and fineness in Australian wool 469
Languirand, W., Shuttle box binder. (P) 218
Lanning, D. D., Synthetic film. (P) 367
Lanz, A., Loom. (P) 317
Variable warp tension. (P) 166
Larcher, A. W., Nylon type polymers. (P) 73, 474
Larkin, Electronically controlled knitting machine. (P) 261
Knitting stockings. (P) 222
Larose, P., Newer fibers 243
—— and Donovan, R., Absorption of acids and salts by wool 245
Larson, J. W. (*see* Hoeltzel, O. R.)
Larson, L. L., Nylon staple, its manufacture, handling, and uses 106
Larsson, E., Larsson, S. J. E., Larsson, J. L. A., and Zetterman, N. H., Process for retting linen, hemp or other fibrous materials. (P) 432
Larsson, J. L. A. (*see* Larsson, E.)
Larsson, S. J. E. (*see* Larsson, E.)
Latichius, J. (*see* Heertjes, P. M.)
Lauer, K., Hansen, R., and Franke, E., Ripening of alkali cellulose 342
Laurie, K. S., Drying fabric. (P) 173
Pin tenter improvements create much interest 409
Lavalland, M. L., Arkansas farmers double cotton yields in 18-year period 389
Law, P. B., Textile applications of synthetic resins 268
Lawrie, L. G. (*see* Horsfall, R. S.)
Lawson, R. H., Knitting machine control. (P) 54
Leaderman, H., Elastic and creep properties of filamentous materials and other high polymers 295
Leahy, J., Chemurgic future of cotton 390
What is ahead for cotton? 391
Leake, J. E., Bobbin holder. (P) 167
Leatherman, M., Fire-resistant coating. (P) 234
Leben, Tapered filaments. (P) 307
LeCompte, G. C., and Coe, M. R. ,Jr., Sodium hydroxide method for determination of vegetable matter in wool 96
Lee, E. S., What is new in science and engineering? 235
Leffingwell, G., and Linkletter, O. S., Modern roles for glycerine in textile processes 85
Leggett, W. F., Story of wool 102
Lehembre, J., Dyeing fibers with substantive dyes 378
Lentz, J. J., Knitting machine control. (P) 262
Lessig, E. T., Rubberized rayon cord. (P) 482
Levers, W. H., Celanese—factors which influence weaving efficiency 402
Levinstein, H., Necessity for developing new sources of raw materials for synthetics 436
Lewis, J. R., Elastic nylon. (P) 436
Lewis, T. D., U. S. army textile operations in Europe .. 35
Lewis, W. S., Effect of skein length on yarn number and strength determinations of cotton yarn 27
Leyland, B. N. (*see* Haworth, J.)
Lichtgarn, F., New method of measuring relative humidity 131
Lien, K. P., High frequency heating in textile industry 56
Lieser, T., and Haedicke, M., Carbohydrates. XVI. Super-molecular constitution of cellulose. IV... 342
Lilienfeld, L., Cellulose ether coating. (P) 270
Cellulose ethers for finishing 272
Lindley, H., and Phillips, H., Action of alkalis on wool .. 304
Lindsay, A. R. (*see* Lindsay, R. F.)
Lindsay, R. F., and Lindsay, A. R., Wire reinforced belt. (P) 114

Lindsey, R. V., Jr., and Scott, S. L., Linear polymers. (P) 118
Lindström, A., II. Circular knitting machines 52
Link (*see* Kerth)
Linkletter, O. S. (*see* Leffingwell, G.)
Linscott, L. N., Pile fabric loom. (P) 13
Linton, G. E. (*see* Carmichael, W. L.)
Little, A. H. (*see* Clibbens, D. A.)
Little, R. W., Composition and function of flame-resistant treatments for textiles 457
Flameproofing textile fabrics 505
Llewellyn, T. H. A., High-speed F.N.F. knitter creates great interest 80
Llewellyn, W. E., Filament cutting. (P) 152
Llovera, F., Automatic shuttle change. (P) 486
Loasby, G., and Puls, H. O., Effect of moisture on nylon yarns and fabrics 189
Loder, D. J., Adiponitrile. (P) 155
Lodge, A., Yarn treatment. (P) 441
Lohrke, J. L., Staple fiber production. (P) .. 152, 206, 434
Loos, R. J., Shuttle bobbin take-up. (P) 165
Loos, W. (*see* Köhler, A.)
Lord, E., Microbalance for weighing textile fibers 236
Photo-electric method for measuring staple length of cotton 127
Production and characteristics of world's cotton crops. II. Egypt 468
Losee, E. M., Precipitation and saponification using surface-active agents 268
Lundgren, E. L., Fiber decortication. (P) 244
Lundgren, H. P., Regenerated proteins. (P) 471
(*see also* O'Connell, R. A.)
Lunn, L., Heilmaun comber nipper cam. (P) 310
Lustig, B., and Kondritzer, A. A., Effect of concentrated acid on hair and wool 302
Keratin solutions. (P) 142
Luther, W. F., Functional engineering in textiles 465
Trends in textile research and education 194
Lyem, A., Laminate. (P) 58
Laminating fabric. (P) 57
Lyengar, R. L. N., New method for finding diameter of cotton fibers 458
Lyle, D. S., and Ray, F. K., Improved equipment and methods for fluidity measurements of cellulose and cellulose acetate 333
Lynam, J. E., Knitting machine. (P) 52
—— and McCarthy, P. G., Knitting machine. (P) 220
Patterning mechanism. (P) 170
(*see also* Wilders, G.)
Lynn, J. E., Twenty-five years of textile resin finishing 179
—— and Fluck, L. A., Cooperation in research 344
Lyons, W. J., Ziifle, H. N., Nelson, M. L., and Mares, T., Moisture transfer to and from tire cords encased in GR-S 128

MacDonald, W. G., Straight bar knitting machine. (P) 320
—— and Cooper, W. A., Knitting machine. (P) 15, 406
Knitting welt fabric. (P) 169
(*see also* Wilders, G.)
MacGregor, J. H., Improving dyeing properties. (P) .. 122
Mack, C., Plastic flow, creep and stress relaxation.
I. Plastic flow 241
II. Creep 241
III. Creep and elastic after-effect 242
Mack, S. C., Hosiery. (P) 407
MacKenzie, C. A., Water-repellent fabric. (P) 126
Mackie, A., Application of Herzberg stain to nitrated cotton and nitrated paper fibers 28
Mackie, J. P., Wet spinning of flax. (P) 400
Winder. (P) 481
Winding yarn. (P) 163, 481
McBain, J. W. (*see* Gonick, E., and Green, A. A.)
McCart, I. N., and Rhodes, C., Staple fiber production. (P) 471
McCarthy, P. G. (*see* Lynam, J. E.)
McCleary, H. R. (*see* Kienle, R. H., and Royer, G. L.)
McClellan, W. R., Nylon bristles. (P) 40, 473
McConnell, J. D., Power distribution in textile plants .. 191
McConnell, R. J., American system is based on cotton machinery 360
Spinning of worsted yarns on American system 108
McCormack, A. A., Viscose rayon drying. (P) 199
McCrea, J., Decortication of long vegetable fibers 2
McCreath, D., Treating alginate fibers. (P) 74
Treating nylon with formaldehyde. (P) 473
McCutchen, J. K., Tufting machine. (P) 265
McCutcheon, J. W., Report on synthetic detergents 450
McDermott, H. J., Winding machine. (P) 110
—— and Stanley, R. W., Filament treatment. (P) 74
McElvain, S. M., Characterization of organic compounds 143
McEwen, R. L., Bleaching process. (P) 274
McGee, P. A., Fowler, W. F., Jr., and Kenyon, W. O., Investigation of properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide. III. Reaction of carboxyl groups of polyuronides with calcium acetate 140
——, ——, Taylor, E. W., Unruh, C. C., and Kenyon, W. O., Investigation of properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide. V. Study of mechanism of oxidation in presence of carbon tetrachloride 141
(*see also* Taylor, E. W., and Unruh, C. C.)
McGeoch, S. N., Peanut protein filaments. (P) 391
McGrew, F. C. (*see* Brubaker, M. M.)
McGuire, W. B., Better handling methods offer large savings 340
Textile materials handling important to production 427
McKay, R., Flax diseases 433
McKnight, W. C. (*see* Olpin, H. C.)
McLaren, A. D. (*see* Dole, M.)
McLaughlin, J. R., Compressed cotton. (P) 155
McLellan, K. M. (*see* Burkholder, A. H., and Kline, H. B.)
McMillin, J. R., and Lake, S. H., Glass sliver. (P) 41
McNab, W. J., Some suggestions for garment dyeing .. 88
McNeal, R. M., Knitting yarns require skillful preparation 358
McPherson, D. B., Life of parts lengthened by chrome plating 288
McPherson, J. A., Jr., Underground plants are feasible for textiles 384
McWilliam, J. A., Corrosion resisting steels for textile industry 509
Madye, E. W. (*see* Illingworth, J. W.)
Magne, F. C., Portas, H. J., and Wakeham, H., Calorimetric investigation of moisture in textile fibers 514
Mahoney, W. E., Great strength of nylon useful in sewing thread 361
Mail, G. A., New chemical weapons spell doom for moths 186
Maino, A. J., Heat-dissipating cot. (P) 253

Majoros, F. B. (*see* Katz, J.)
Makinson, K. R. (*see* Mercer, E. H.)
Mallory, G. D., Testing tire cord. (P) 66
Malm, C. J., Salo, M., and Vivian, H. F., Cellulose ester melt-coating compositions 16
Manger, C. F., Buswell, G. A., and Peberdy, R., Circular knitting machine. (P) 319
Hosiery patterning. (P) 223
Mann, E. F., Dyeing properties of direct cotton dyes .. 91
Mann, R. J. (*see* Mellor, A.)
Marbach, L., Oiling rags. (P) 438
Marcellus, B., Winder. (P) 11
March, C. C., Resilient abrasive disk. (P) 173
Marchionna, F., Butalastic polymers 85
Maresh, C. (*see* Royer, G. L.)
Marius, N. D., AATCC research has aided wool chemistry 246
Synthetics complicate dyeing in wool-finishing plants 62
(*see also* Rabold, C. N.)
Mark, H., Molecular structure and mechanical properties of fiber-forming high polymers 514
(*see also* Badgley, W. T., and Hohenstein, W. P.)
Markle, G. B., Jr., Plastic bonded bobbin. (P) 312
Markley, K. S., Fatty acids, their chemistry and physical properties 371
Marschall, A., and Stauch, H., Contribution to chemistry of cellulose 343
Marsden, H., Developments in winding 313
Modern aspects and developments in winding 210
Marsden, I., Problems in carpet yarn manufacture 358
—— and Collins, L., Card feed. (P) 477
Marsden, K. E., Careers in textile dyeing and finishing trades 466
Marsh, J. T., Introduction to textile finishing 273
—— and Roscoe, W. H., Viscose process. (P) 8
(*see also* Foulds, R. P.)
Marshall, G., Comparison of Continental and English systems of woolen yarn manufacture 476
P.M.H. in woolen yarn manufacture 358
Martin, A. J. P., and Mittelmann, R., Some measurements of friction of wool and mohair 129
Martin, E. (*see* Howlett, F.)
Martin, E. L., Nylon. (P) 474
Polyamide fibers. (P) 474
Martin, J. P. (*see* Consden, R.)
Martin, M. E. (*see* Haney, C. I.)
Martin, W. J., Spinning qualities found in mechanically harvested cotton 196
Martina. (*see* Chwala, A.)
Martindale, J. G., Instrument for measurement of forces operating between fibers during drafting 476
—— and Hogley, B., Modification of Moscrop yarn tester 130
Maschinenfabrik Ruti Vormals Caspar Honegger, A. G., Loom shedding motion. (P) 403
Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A. G., Pirn winder doffing. (P) 441
Mast, W. C., Dietz, T. J., Dean, R. L., and Fisher, C. H., Lactoprene EV elastomer curing recipes and properties 449
Mather, H. V. (*see* Freeman, C. F.)
Mathieson Alkali Works, Discharge printing. (P) 232
Oxidizing dyed material. (P) 329
Matthes, A., Gel structure of artificial fibers from regenerated cellulose 343
Matthew, J. A., Flax fiber processing. (P) 398
Flax wet spinning. (P) 312
Mauersberger, H. R., Many changes in rayon yarn deniers and filament numbers 129
Problem in manufacture of rayon combination yarn 76
Textile chemical specialty guide 86
May, D. R. (*see* Kolthoff, I. M.)
Maynard, C. W., Jr., and Wiest, E. G., Printing pastes. (P) 123
Mayor, A. L., Noise reduction in textile mechinery due to substitution of gears by chain drives 132
Mayston, R. S., Color of azo dyes in relation to chemical constitution 229
Mazumdar, A. K. (*see* Sarkar, P. B.)
Meador, J. T., Application of individual motor drives .. 29
Electric wiring for power 28, 335
Medalia, A. I. (*see* Kolthoff, I. M.)
Mehn, S. V., Traveler lag in spinning and twisting 312
Mehta, D. N., and Turner, H. A., Oxidation of cotton cellulose by solutions of potassium permanganate in presence of a reduced vat dye 182
Meier, H., Separating warp threads. (P) 110
Mellor, A., and Mann, R. J., Ethyl cellulose coating. (P) 59
Melville, A. (*see* Wrigley, J. H.)
Melzer, E., and Siegmund, H., Procedure and appliance for automatic turning of sack-like or hose-like textile products. (P) 490
Procedure and appliance for automatic turning sack-like or tubular textile products. (P) 490
Menkart, J., and Speakman, J. B., Felting of animal fibers 198
Mercer, E. H., and Makinson, K .R., Frictional properties of wool and other textile fibers 508
Handle of wool 5
—— and Rees, A. L. G., Structure and elasticity of the cortex of keratin fibers 469
Mercier, W. C., Fur carroting. (P) 150
Meredith, R., Determination of tensile properties and torsional rigidity of fibers 236
Elastic properties of textile fibers 25
Merion, H. D. (*see* Detwiler, G. T.)
Merner, R. R., Polyacrylonitrile. (P) 308
Messerau, H. C., Nylon yarn, its history and manufacture 249
Meunier, P. L., Continuous pad-steam dyeing—a survey of its application 497
—— and Bell, T. E., Continuous dyeing and bleaching reviewed 415
—— and Saville, A. K., Review of dyeing of nylon 373
Meyer, C. F., Treating textiles. (P) 365
Meyer, E. G., and Elliott, M. A., Conducting paint electrodes for dielectric measurements 281
Meyer, L. S., Glass fiber laminate. (P) 157
Michel, A., Kapok-rayon yarn blend. (P) 44
Middlebrook, W., Essential points in weaving practice .. 364
Miedendorp, H., Automatic controls increase quality and production 132
Greater profits through air conditioning 384
Importance of adequate lighting 132
Improved modern textile machinery 132
Lubrication important factor in reducing textile production costs 96
Modern power transmission results in lower power costs 383
New features in modern textile mill construction .. 30

Miedendorp, H.—*(Continued)*
Quality textile products demand pure, clean and soft water ... 385
Miklowitz, J., Stress-strain relationship of nylon under biaxial stress conditions ... 106
Miles, G .W., Textile dressing. (P) ... 325
Millard, F., Many uses of nylon ... 436
Miller, F. H. (*see* Franz, E.)
Miller, F. T. (*see* Miller, P. L.)
Miller, L. B., Process water treatment for rayon manufacture ... 132
Miller, M. C., Knitting machine. (P) ... 261
Miller, P. L., and Miller, F. T., Fabric dyeing. (P) ... 57
Miller, S. J., Acetate organzine not difficult to throw ... 142
Silk throwing requires layout changes ... 246
Millett, M. A., and Stamm, A. J., Molecular properties of hemicellulose fractions ... 100
Mills, H. C., Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 54
Mills, J. J., Uniform yarns are made by modern machines ... 397
Millson, H. E., Watkins, W. H., and Royer, G. L., studies on wool dyeing: crocking ... 232, 331
(*see also* Royer, G. L.)
Ministry of Labor and National Service (Gt. Brit.), Jute industry ... 4
Minor, F. W., Sookne, A. M., Simpson, J. E., and Harris, M., Use of water-permeability measurements on swelling-type fabrics ... 24
Mitchell, H. N., Carpet-beetle control unsolved wool problem ... 504
Mitchell, L. C., Dyeing of celanese locknit fabrics ... 498
Mody, S. C., Practical utilization of Indian bast fibers other than jute ... 431
Moessinger, A., Loom with gripper shuttles. (P) ... 215
Moffett, C. W., What consumer wants in standarization ... 279
Moilliet, J. L. (*see* Cockbain, E. G.)
Molyneux, L. B. (*see* Guenther, A. E.)
Moncrieff, R. W., and Holmes, H. H., Esterifying linen fabric. (P) ... 415
——, Sammons, C. W., and Wheatley, E. W., Polyamide. (P) ... 154
Monforts, A., and Firma, M., Appliance for conveying a strip of cloth without tension to the measuring drum of a machine for measuring length. (P) ... 510
Monforts, J., Appliance for checking the folding stroke in cloth length-measuring and cloth laying machines. (P) ... 510
Cloth laying machine with built-in measuring drum. (P) ... 510
Moody, R. J., and Taylor, J. E., Hosiery boarding. (P) 266
Moore, H. R., Conveyor cuts handling and saves floor space ... 512
Moore, J. C., New system speeds and improves rayon-fabric singeing ... 409
Moore, J. V., Elastic tape. (P) ... 167
Zipper tape. (P) ... 447
Moore, J. W. (*see* Murray, E. A.)
Moore, R. J., Plastic materials and polymers ... 17
Moore, W. S., Oiling of mule spindles ... 160
Moran, H. W., Nip and nippers—their influence on good rope making ... 442
Moreau, A. J., Apermeter ... 459
Moreau, F., Jr., Humidifying equipment—its use and care ... 32
Morehead, F. F., Some comparative data on cross-sectional swelling of textile fibers ... 243
Morf, A., Bobbin and weft carrier. (P) ... 215
Morgenstern, A., Knitting machine needles. (P) ... 168
Moritz, A. J. L., Rayon package cover. (P) ... 200
Thread advancing reel. (P) ... 442
Morrell, E., Old fiber with a future ... 245
Morrison, B. V. (*see* Fletcher, H. M.)
Morrison, D. E., and Ziegler, P. F., Bonded elastic fabric. (P) ... 225
Morrison, G. O., and Collins, H. M., Waterproof coating. (P) ... 332, 505
Morton, G. A. (*see* Zworykin, G. A.)
Mortenson, C. W., Polyvinyl alcohol. (P) ... 118
Morton, T. H., Dichoric behavior of substantive dyes: molecular theory of dyeing of cellulose ... 22
(*see also* Cameron, W. G.)
Morton, W. E., and Permanyer, F., Measurement of torsional relaxation in textile fibers ... 236
Moss, S. A. (*see* Detwiler, G. T., and Hollihan, J. P.)
Moss, W. H., Cellulose acetate coating. (P) ... 325
Coated fabric. (P) ... 448
Mothwurf, A., Continuous production of viscose yarn using unity or plurality of thread moving reels ... 351
Moulic, W. (*see* Batcher, R. R.)
Moulton, M. S., Coating with polyvinyl chloride latex ... 268
Mudaliar, V. M. A., Rearing silk worms in southern and eastern India ... 198
Silk-worm diseases: their root cause and preventive measures ... 70
Mühlethaler, K. (*see* Frey-Wyssling, A.)
Müller, Process and appliance for winding warp beams prepared with naphthol dyes. (P) ... 484
Müller, M., Procedure and appliance for dyeing textil products, particularly fabric webs. (P) ... 499
Mulqueen, M., Fur carroting. (P) ... 38, 395
Munden, A. R., Factors in production of nylon hose ... 263, 489
Münz and Keller, Process for the improvement of the degree of fastness in coloration to non-alkaline treatment done with substantive dyes on cellulose fibers. (P) ... 500
Process for the improvement of the degree of fastness in coloration produced with substantive dyes on cellulose fibers. (P) ... 500
Murchison, C. T., Combed yarn spinners see brilliant future ... 10
Murphy, E. A., and Pollock, R., Bleaching-range efficiency depends on its control methods ... 373
Continuous bleaching accents instrumentation ... 18
Murray, E. A., Moore, J. W., and Williams, S., Studies of treatment of cotton in sliver form. I. Effect of Syton: spinning studies ... 252
Muschamp, H. L., Modern methods of warping and sizing ... 363
Modern winding practice ... 360
Muskat, I. E. (*see* Stevens, *R.* S.)
Muus, L. T., and Refn, I., Chemistry of chlorides used in bleaching ... 181
Mycroft, A. W. (*see* Mycroft, W.)
Mycroft, W., and Mycroft, A. W., Fabric design. (P) ... 408
Myers, L. D., Plasticized zein composition. (P) ... 226
Mytelka, M., New dyeing assistant and scouring agent ... 370

Nanjundayya, C., Estimation of wax content and feel of a cotton from its physical characters ... 459

Nasmith, J. W., Combing machine. (P) ... 158
National Fire Protection Assn., Static electricity ... 387
National Safety Council, Accident prevention manual for industrial operations ... 428
Nault, J., Picker motion loom. (P) ... 79
Naumann, H. O., Rayon treatment. (P) ... 153
Spinning artificial filaments. (P) ... 38
Synthetic yarn treatment. (P) ... 204
Wet treating thread. (P) ... 156
Neal, A. M., and Berbanc, J. J., Bonding textiles to rubber. (P) ... 174
Neale, S. M., Fundamentals of dye absorption ... 19
Nelles, J., Bayer, O., Tischbein, W., and Bachren, F., Textile softening. (P) ... 120
Nelson, M. L. (*see* Lyons, W. J.)
Nelson, S. C., Bucket spinning guide. (P) ... 249
Spindle mounting. (P) ... 253
Strand plying. (P) ... 254
Nelson, T. C., Imported fabrics ... 264
Nessler, R. L., Soft water for silk hosiery mill with Zeolite water conditioning ... 385
Nesterowicz, J. J., Stop motion. (P) ... 364
Nevadhar, N. G., Industrial accidents ... 239
Neville, E. T., Financing can be fitted to mill's circumstances ... 430
New, F. H. M., Thread drier. (P) ... 211
Newton, C. S., History and tradition of European carpets ... 490
Nhuan, B. K. (*see* Roehrich, I.)
Nichols, N. B. (*see* Ziegler, J. G.)
Nichols, R. H., Jr., Flow-resistance characteristics of fibrous acoustical materials ... 513
Nickerson, D., Improve cotton grade by removing trash ... 467
Nield, L. C., Weft straightening. (P) ... 257
Niewenhuis, K. J., Cellulose derivatives as substitutes for soap ... 371
Nillson, K., Temperature and humidity control in the textile industry ... 191
Nitschke, G., Improvement of resistance to washing of substantive and acid dyes by treatment with water repellents ... 274
Nityanand, A. R., Postwar textile mill layout ... 31
Nixon, K. B. (*see* Taylor, W. H.)
Noble, E. I., Progress in wet processing of textiles ... 179
Nock, J. T., and Copley-Smith, L., Knitting needle gage. (P) ... 81
Nodder, C. R., Assessment of spinning quality ... 460
Some notes on strength of jute ply yarns ... 461
(*see also* Sen, K. R.)
Noguera, J., Weighting drafting rollers. (P) ... 479
Nootens, J. H., Fibrous insulating bat. (P) ... 41
Nordberg, M. E., Leaching glass fibers. (P) ... 309
Norris, D. L., Sr., and Cundiff, W. N., Picker stick. (P) ... 215
North Carolina State Planning Board, Whole cotton —source for oils and pulps ... 468
Northup, G. A., Printing of mixed fabrics ... 185
Novotny, C. K., Rubber covered fabric. (P) ... 116
(*see also* Edgar, K. L.)
Noyes, R. M. (*see* Blaker, R. H., Doyle, G. J., and Shoemaker, D. P.)
Nuernberger, H. H., Magnesium increases speed of tricot knitting machines ... 259
Nüsslein and Klenck, Process for dyeing animal fibers and other nitrogen-containing substances. (P) ... 500
Nutter, W. S., Blended fabric. (P) ... 171
Nutter, W. S.—*(Continued)*
Upholstery fabric. (P) ... 171
Warp pile fabric. (P) ... 265
Wool-type fabric. (P) ... 218
Worsted fabric. (P) ... 172
Nutting, G. C., Halwer, M., Copley, M. J., and Senti, F. R., Relationship between molecular configuration and tensile properties of protein fibers ... 26
Nyberg, G. A., Viscose rayon. (P) ... 153

Oberdorfer, H. D., Doors and walls that fold ... 16
O'Connell, R. A., and Lundgren, H. P., New simple type of thread storage and self-advancing reel ... 10
Oeser, W., Working of the cotton card and its mathematical concepts ... 251
Offen, B., Web drier. (P) ... 225
O'Grady, M. D., Bobbin. (P) ... 400
Olney, L. A., 149th meeting of research committee ... 465
Olofsson, B., Investigation of wool by electron microscope ... 247
(*see also* Gralen, N.)
Olpin, H. C., Gibson, S. A., and McKnight, W. C., Pigment fixation. (P) ... 376
O'Neil, F. J. (*see* Greenler, H. F.)
O'Neill, L. A. (*see* Jordan, L. A.)
Oppenheim, A. N., Blended yarn. (P) ... 159, 478
Orr, R. S. (*see* Karrer, E.)
Orr, W., Blending rayon staple fiber ... 311
Orr, W. J. C., Statistical treatment of polymer solutions at infinite dilution ... 293
Osborne, J., Planning construction of your new postwar mill ... 31
O'Shaughnessy, M. T., Jr., Desulfurizing viscose. (P) ... 200
O'Sullivan, J. B., Conduction of electricity through cellulose ... 513
Ott, R. V., Static accumulator test. (P) ... 287
Testing static in fibers. (P) ... 95
Ouchterlony, T. (*see* Bergek, T.)
Owen, W. D., Plastics standardization ... 422
Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp., Glass fibers. (P) ... 75
Glass sliver. (P) ... 75
Uniform glass fibers. (P) ... 438

Pacsu, E. (*see* Hiller, L. A., Jr.)
Page, A. E., and Page, F. R., Knitting machine. (P) ... 320
Page, F. C., Net fabric. (P) ... 408
Page, F. R. (*see* Page, A. E.)
Painter, E. V. (*see* Williams, S.)
Pal, K. B. (*see* Sarkar, P. B.)
Palmer, R. C., and Daniels, H. E., Sampling problem in single fiber testing ... 237
Papst, E., Bobbin plug. (P) ... 480
Parker, A. L., Glass fiber braiding. (P) ... 250
Parker, S. P., Creel. (P) ... 50
Disc loom. (P) ... 50
Tufting device. (P) ... 264
Parrish, B., Industrial wealth in cotton ... 4
Parry, W. F., Future of Canada's rayon industry ... 429
Parton, A., Loom shed. (P) ... 164
Patrick, J. C., Oriented polysulfide polymers. (P) ... 394
Patrick, T. N., Emphasis is on quality in print preparation ... 179
Resist printing demands close attention to details ... 375
Patterson, A. N., Causes of change of handle of woolen fabrics ... 380
Structure and dyeing properties of Cashmere ... 20

Patterson, A. R., Waterproofing fabric. (P) 125
Patterson, W. I. (*see* Harris, M.)
Paulsen, R. M. (*see* Hoover, W. R.)
Pauser, K. (*see* Fuchs, S.)
Payne, O. V., Letoff mechanism. (P) 217
Loom letoff. (P) 257
Pearce, G. T., Felted fibers. (P) 493
Pease, C. R., Installation technique improved for metallic clothing 358
Peate, N. C. L. (*see* Busfield, H. H.)
Peberdy, R. (*see* Manger, C. F.)
Peel, P. W., Some points on power transmission 383
Peignage de Tourcoing S. A., Drying wool. (P) 204
Peirce, F. T., Opening theory of cotton cleaning 9
Practical meaning of long-chain molecules 343
Pent, R. E., Utilization of wool and mohair in Texas 391
Pepper, D. C. (*see* Eley, D. D.)
Perdue, G. R., Modern fibers and modern processes 517
Permanyer, F. (*see* Morton, W. E.)
Perry, F. S., and Huskinson, J. A., Pile fabric. (P) 56
Perry, W. L. (*see* Abbott, E. J.)
Peschel, P., Carding machine. (P) 158
Peters, F. T., Plasticizer for polyamides. (P) 355
Peterson, B., Washing nylon fabrics 73
Petrokubi, J. L. (*see* Rugeley, E. W.)
Pfeffer, E. C., Jr., and Epelberg, J., Stabilizing regenerated cellulose. (P) 93
——, Tweed, J. A., and Jarmak, J., Stabilizing fabric. (P) 64
Pfeiffer, J. C., Identification of urea resins in wrinkleproof fabrics 24
Pharo, L. C., Asbestos fiber. (P) 250
Phelps, A. C., Accident prevention brings many valuable by-products 98
Phillips, H., British wool developments look to finer fabrics 303
(*see also* Blackburn, S., Cuthbertson, W. R., and Lindley, H.)
Phillips, I. L. (*see* Rulon, S. A.)
Pierce, E. S., Progress in finishing machinery exemplified by continuous bleaching and vat dyeing of equipment 371
Pierre, B., Les Textiles Artificiels et Synthetiques en France (Artificial and synthetic textiles in France) 300, 430
Pigman, I. W. W., and Wolfrom, M. L., Advances in carbohydrate chemistry 295
Pingree, R. A., Durability sought by textile finishers 271
Pinkney, P. S., Predyeing treatment. (P) 499
Plaehn, L. C., Slasher room controls 315
Platt, S., and Street, W. O., Imitation leather cloth. (P) 323
Leather substitutes. (P) 59
Pogson, H. S., Printing of shirtings 500
Pollak, F. F., Nonflammable waterproofed textiles. (P) 234
Proofing fabrics. (P) 234
Pollak, P. I. (*see* Zerner, E.)
Pollard, J. D., Resin bonding. (P) 273
Pollock, R., Jr., Textile progress accents instrumentation 512
(*see also* Murphy, E. A.)
Pomfret, O., Some aspects of terry weaving 111
Poncelet, A., Standardization of worsted machinery 424
Poole, E. J., Textile teaching and research 466
Warp let-off motions 316
Poole, M. E., British textile industries face challenging difficulties 516
Italy's textlie industry vital factor in rehabilitation 465
Pope, A. G. (*see* Slowinske, G. A.)
Pope, N. B., Everybody uses felt 5
Portas, H. J. (*see* Magne, F. C.)
Porter, A. W. (*see* Whewell, C. S.)
Porter, I. S., Loom crank shaft. (P) 444
Porter, R., High draft—technique and application 439
Portex, Modern trends in weave dsign. Weave design in coating tweeds. Shaded stripes and checks. Woolen worsted suitings 445
Utility tweeds for women's wear. Colorful homespun tweeds 14
Woolen and worsted dress fabrics. Saxony costume cloths for export. Shetland and homespun tweeds. Utility tweeds for men's wear 445
Worsted costume cloths for export. Piece-dyed fancy worsted suitings. Saxony suiting tweeds for export. Cashmere and wool mixtures 318
Worsted features in fancy woolens. Dress and blouse cloths. Dressing gown fabrics. Twist yarn tweeds for export. Wool and angora mixture fabrics 318
Powell, E. W., Reel. (P) 46
Powell, G. M., III, Fabric coating. (P) 58
Powell, R., Fabric finishing 326
Fabric finishing methods now aimed at consumer 89
Powers, D. H., Case study in shrinkproofing woolen fabrics with Resloom 331
Textile chemicals 17
Powers, M. C., ITT combines degree granting with research 430
Prenta, P. A., Woven fabric. (P) 487
Presgrave, R., Economics of research 145
Preston, A. H., Swelling properties of fibers 1
Preston, J. M., Measurement of the refractive indices of fibers 237
—— and Chen, J. C., Some aspects of drying and heating of textiles. I. Moisture in fabrics. II. Use of infrared radiation 115
—— and Gupta, S. D., Axial swelling of rayons 237
—— and Tsien, P. C., Cellulose dyestuff complex. III. Effect of orientation on reflection of polarized light 24
Preston, R. D. (*see* Whewell, C. S.)
Preysch, F., Ring spinning cops. (P) 254
Price, C. C., Mechanisms of reactions at carbon-carbon double bonds 143
Price, I. (*see* Carmichael, W. L.)
Pringle, A. V., Plastics and textiles 493
Prior, A., Weft stop motion. (P) 404
Puls, H. O. (*see* Loasby, G.)

Quern, D. C., Continuous bleaching successful on colored-yarn goods 496
Quisenberry, S. W., Dividends from planned painting 334

Rabold, C. N., Cationic softeners give permanent finish 325
Conveyor steamer speeds preparation of cotton goods 491
Precise control means quality coated fabrics 16
Techniques standardized for finishing mixed fabrics 61

—— and Marius, N. D., Better finishes at less cost is goal of industry 326
Race, E., Rowe, F. M., and Speakman, J. B., Nature of dye-chromium-fiber complex in the case of wool dyed with certain chrome mordant dyes 124
Radford, G. S., and Hurd, I. S., Resin-impregnated fibers. (P) 103
Rainey, C. C., Flameproofing fabrics. (P) 187
Ramberg, E. G. (*see* Zworykin, V. K.)
Ramsbottom, J. E., Fireproofing of fabrics 235
Ramsdell, T. S., Sliver lap. (P) 42
Rancourt, A., Roving spool. (P) 476
Ransom, G., Bus duct provides flexible modern power distribution 290
Electrostatic air cleaning saves losses in many mills 290
Ray, F. K. (*see* Lyle, D. S.)
Ray, L. G., Jr. Tensile and torsional properties of textile fibers 281
Rayonier, Inc., Cuprammonium spinning. (P) 435
Recruitment and Training, Dept. of Cotton Board (Manchester), Cotton and rayon machinery and processing developments 32
Rector, B. E., Radio frequency heating 409
Redman, F. R., Preshrinking fabric. (P) 409
Redmond, J. R., Fire resistance in aircraft textiles 333
Testing for fire resistance 460
Rees, A. L. G. (*see* Mercer, E. H.)
Rehberg, C. E., and Fisher, C. H., Preparation and polymerization of acrylic esters of olefinic alcohols 133
Reich, I., Formulation of spot cleaners 85
Reichardt, C. H., and Eyring, H., Mechanical properties of textiles—XI. Application of theory of 3-element model to stress-strain experiments on cellulose acetate filaments 25
Reichel, F. H., and Cornwell, R. T. K., Denitrating nitrocellulose. (P) 269
Reimer, D., and Haag, T., Bearings and lubrication in the textile industry 191
Rein, Process for improving the fastness to light of colorations obtained with soluble wool dyes on animalized artificial fibers. (P) 499, 500
Reinhardt, R. C., Handling vinylidene chloride 427
Reinsmith, G., Tear resistance of vulcanized rubber 460
Remington, J. S., Pigments: their manufacture and properties 502
Renery, Appliance for steaming, unfolding, and drying of printed textile fabrics. (P) 502
Renold, C. G. (*see* Toy, F. C.)
Research Advisory Corp., Readco surface-active agent file 494
Reumuth, H., Application of phase microscopy to textile fiber research 293
Mothproofing of woolen materials in Europe 127
Reynolds, E. J. P., and Strong, P. C., Impregnated fabric. (P) 58
Reynolds, R. J. W. (*see* Habgood, B. J.)
Renaud, Increasing affinity of cellulose for wool dyes .. 329
Rhodes, C. (*see* McCart, I. N.)
Rice Barton Corp., Printing machine. (P) 91
Richards, R. B., Polythene. (P) 394
Richardson, C. D., Mineral wool. (P) 42
Richardson, H. B. (*see* Webb, R. W.)
Richardson, H. M., and Wilson, J. W., Fundamentals of plastics 271
Richardson, T., and Wiltshire, E. R., Abbot-Cox process as applied to cotton 497
Richie, T. L. (*see* Greene, O. W.)
Richmond, C. A., History and romance of elastic webbing 85
Richmond, J. L. (*see* Hartsfield, E. P.)
Richmond, T. R., Special cottons for specific end-uses through research 346
Richter, A., Behavior of rayon when treated with formaldehyde 435
Richter, H. J. (*see* Howk, B. W.)
Rickelmann, G. W. B., Loom. (P) 79
Rideal, E. K., Physical chemistry in dyestuff industries 20
Riedmair, Process for the preparation of ice colors in cloth printing. (P) 502
Rigby-Jones, E., Sisal production in East Africa 197
Riggs, H. C. (*see* Higginson, J. H.)
Riley, J. L., Baker-Philippoff equation for cellulose acetate solutions 6
Riswadkar, V. D., Action of sunlight during dyeing process 22
Glue in dyebath 229
Souring at high temperatures 454
Ritzler, J. A. (*see* Haman, H. H.)
Robb, C. A. (*see* Knewstubb, N. W.)
Robbins, C. M., Printing on vinyl film 123
Roberts, R. P., Johnson, E. B., and Taylor, H. H., Cellulose ether. (P) 327
Robertshaw, F., Present trends in woolcombing. II. 397
Robertson, A. M., Glass fiber yarns and fabrics 108
Glass fibers, yarns, and cloths 156
Robertson, J. D., Cloth guider. (P) 173, 266
Robinet, M., Semi-microchemical determination of cellulosic fibers in mixture with wool 381
Robinson, B. B., Minor fiber industries 347
Our flax and hemp industries 244
Ramie—is it the fabric of tomorrow? 197
Robinson, E. A., and DeCastro, A., Oiling yarn. (P) .. 314
—— and Kelley, M. J., Diamide textile lubricants. (P) 493
Textile lubricant. (P) 395
Robinson, E. B., Drawing frame. (P) 43
Robinson, E. G., Twenty-five years progress in organic chemical industry 176
Rochow, E. G., Introduction to chemistry of silicones .. 369
Rock, J. T., Lubrication 336
Roderer, J., Waterproofing. (P) 94
Roehm u. Haas G.m.b.H., Process for decreasing swelling capacity of textiles during washing. (P) 434
Roehrich, I., and Nhuan, B. K., Ramie fiber 432
Rogers, A. O., Polyacrylonitrile. (P) 307
Rogers, L. M. (*see* Sanderson, K. E.)
Rogers, S. M., Bleaching cotton. (P) 88
Roig, J. E., Picker stick drive. (P) 216, 444
Roland, J. R. (*see* Hanford, W. E.)
Rollins, M. L., Microscopical methods in measurement of swelling cotton fibers: a literature survey 280
Roscoe, W. H. (*see* Foulds, R. P., and Marsh, J. T.)
Rose, G. F. R. (*see* Bayley, C. H.)
Rose, H. W., Rayon and synthetic fiber industry of Japan—supplementary material gathered for U. S. Dept. of State & War Dept. Textile Mission to Japan, Jan.-Mar. 1946 105
Rose, P. R. (*see* Walter, H. J.)
Ross, W. C., Blanket printing. (P) 330
Printing. (P) 419

Rossander, S. S., Dyestuffs 19
—— and Sparks, C. E., Direct azo dyes. (P) 122
Rösti, H., Dyeing of wool damaged by exposure to light 417
Rothermel, E. R., Synthetic rubber cot. (P) 252
Rowe, F. M. (*see* Carlene, P. W., Gaunt, J. F., and Race, E.)
Rowe, V. (*see* Kay, O. C.)
Rowen, J. W., and Gagliardi, D., Properties of water-repellent fabrics 125
Royer, G. L., and Amick, C. A., Metallized azo dyes. (P) 275
—— and Maresh, C., Application of microscopy to textile field 506
——, McCleary, H. R., and de Bruyne, J. M. A., Studies in viscose rayon dyeing: applications of dyeometer 498
——, Millson, H. E., and Amick, C. A., Studies in wool dyeing: comparison of methods for applying chrome dyes 498
(*see also* Kienle, R. H., and Millson, H. E.)
Rubinstein, I., Wool-feather filling. (P) 203
Rugeley, E. W., Feild, T. A., Jr., and Petrokubi, J. L., Vinyl resin filaments. (P) 203
Rule, H. G. (*see* Schmidt, J.)
Rulon, S. A., Sostmann, M. J., and Phillips, I. L., Permanence of flameproofed fabrics 92
Rumpf, H., and Rumpf, I. J., Insulating material. (P) 204
Rumpf, I. J. (*see* Rumpf, H.)
Rumsey, J. B., Drafting. (P) 43
Runcie, W. O., Relooping needle. (P) 168
Ruperti, A., Esterifying cellulose fibers. (P) 200
Rupp, R. E., Cotton piece goods dyeing in past 25 years 183
Rüsch, G. O. K. (*see* Christiansen, C.)
Rushton, J. H. (*see* Bissell, E. S.)
Rushton, W. (*see* Hunter, W. A.)
Russell, A. T., Temperature-humidity control in seamless hosiery mills 97
Rust, J. B., Cellulose derivatives. (P) 118
Rutishauser, G., Wool-like twisted yarn. (P) 400
Ryan, W. J., Water treatment and purification 133

Saerens, E., Flax retting in the river Lys in Belgium .. 149
Saftlas, S., Strip lace knitting. (P) 222
Sage, W., Modernization and maintenance in knitting mills 338
St. Pierre, E., Hosiery knitting. (P) 446
Knitting needle. (P) 169
Yarn take-up. (P) 262
(*see also* Green, I. H. C.)
Salisbury, L. F., Polyamide. (P) 155
Salo, M., Moistureproof coating. (P) 64
(*see also* Malm, C. J.)
Sammons, C. W. (*see* Moncrieff, R. W.)
Sample Weaving Machine Co., Ltd., Electrical dobby. (P) 80
Samuelson, O., Absorption of mercerizing lye by sheet pulp 39
Sande, E., and Brekke, T., Wool research in 1944 37
Sander, G. (*see* Hermann, L.)
Sanderson, K. E., and Rogers, L. M., Loom control arm. (P) 317
Sanderson, L., Silicones 17
Sandholzer, M. W., Accidents from highly flammable clothing 233
Flameproofing of textiles 127
Sandoz, Ltd., Fiber crimping. (P) 434
Sandweg, Slide-coupling device of the winding-up roll for sizing machines and the like. (P) 484
Sanford, D., and Humoller, F. L., Determination of cystine and cysteine in altered human hair fibers 193
Sanford, I. G., Acetate slashing often wasteful of materials 483
Shrinkproofing resin exhausted from bath 64
Sargent, E. H. G., Plastics in textile industry 324
Progress in laminated sheets 395
Sarkar, P. B., Chatterjee, H., Mazumdar, A. K., and Pal, K. B., Acid nature of vegetable fibers in relation to basic dye absorption 503
Sauer, J. C. (*see* Coffman, D. D.)
Saunders, A. P. (*see* Holmes, H. H.)
Saurer, (A.) A. G., Shuttle. (P) 80
Savage, L. A., Cheese bandages. (P) 52
Saville, A. K., Vat and azoic color preferred for printing 500
(*see also* Meunier, P. L.)
Saville, W. S. (*see* Hoeltzel, O. R.)
Sawyer, E. E., Resin-fiber article. (P) 308
Scarborough, F., Knitting yarn tension. (P) 170
Schaefer, G., Flax and hemp 389
—— and Gränacher, C., Soap 413
Scharf, L., and Lamparelli, A., Knitting yarn. (P) 488
Schatz, L. W. (*see* Geer, N. B.)
Scheiderbauer, R. A., Polyvinyl alcohol. (P) 117, 494
Schibler, L. (*see* Enderlin, F.)
Schiebold, E., Contribution to structure of cellulose. I. 342
(*see also* Franz, E.)
Schiefer, H. F., Solution of problem of producing uniform abrasion and its application to testing of textiles 285
——, Fourt, L., and Kropf, R. T., Textile testing in Germany 66, 380
Schiffer, V. A., Automatic viscosity control for nylon sizing 361
Schiller, H. (*ses* Forgacs, M. L.)
Schilthuis, J. J., and Jackson, A. L., Tension control. (P) 152
Schletter, R. E., Knitting hosiery. (P) 489
Schliepake, Process for printing on vegetable fibers with vat dyes. (P) 502
Schlosser, P. H., and Gray, K. R., Viscose process. (P) 306
Schmidt, C. A., Metachrome dyeing. II 454
Schmidt, J., and Rule, H. G., Textbook of organic chemistry 515
Schmidt, P., and Stoeckhert, K., Experiments with nitrocellulose plasticizers 366
Schmitz, W. R., Jr., Alkali cellulose. (P) 351
Schneider, G., Parachute. (P) 176
Schnuck, C. F., Calender. (P) 491
Schobbe (*see* Stein)
Schoenlaub, R. A. (*see* Slayter, G.)
Schofield, J., Ring spinning frame. (P) 400
Schofield, J. C., Developments in woolen and worsted cloth finishing 120
Schramm, Periodic precipitation in native and regenerated cellulose fibers 342
Schremp, E. P., Eliminating pick troubles reduces mill's mending costs 486
Loom fixer's manual 256, 316
Wool napping shows little change 172
Schrier, W. (*see* Brass, K.)
Schroeder, H. E., Laminates. (P) 493

Schulman, E. L., Asbestos laminate. (P) ... 475
Schulte, F. W. (*see* Stearn, W. T.)
Schulze, A. P., Abraser technique simplifies wear-testing of textile goods ... 279
Schulze, G. E., and Fonda, H. H., Pile fabric loom. (P) 112
Schuster, A., Process and appliance for cleaning or soaking textile fabrics by the use of volatile solvents. (P) ... 495
Schwartz, Aaron, Staple fiber web. (P) ... 306
Schwartz, Alvin, Knitting machine needle. (P) ... 220
Schwarz, E. R., Fundamentals of textile research ... 146
Schweisheimer, W., Complexion and color of textiles a 100 years ago ... 21
Fatigue in textile industry ... 464
Physiological foundations of one-color accent ... 229
Silk and cotton in surgery ... 448
Scott, S. L., Ethylene polymer vulcanization. (P) ... 118
(*see also* Lindsey, R. V., Jr.)
Scott, W. M., Peanut protein fiber: its position in protein fiber world ... 199
Scrantom, D. G., Knitting control. (P) ... 54, 263
Knitting machine. (P) ... 320
Scull, H. G., Vat dyeing. (P) ... 418
Seem, R. W. (*see* Hathorne, B. L.)
Seem, W. P., Better fit aim of hosiery measuring device ... 65
Seemuller, E. F., Designing nylon fabric. (P) ... 266
Sekora, A. (*see* Kratky, O.)
Seligman, H., Basle fair is focus for new Swiss machinery ... 425
Semple, W. L., Photo-electric method of estimating wool damage ... 129
Sen, D. L., Identification of Punjab-American and Mollisoni cottons ... 461
—— and Ahmed, N., Effect of fertilizers on yield, fiber properties, and spinning value of cotton ... 431
Sen, K. R., Bandyopadhyay, S. B., and Nodder, C. R., Effect of moisture on strength of jute yarns ... 460
—— and Nodder, C. R., Single thread strength of jute yarns in relation to test length ... 461
(*see also* Banerjee, N. G.)
Sendren, R. B., Pencil stripe in worsted requires clean-cut weave ... 259
Senti, F. R., Structure of protein fibers ... 436
(*see also* Nutting, G. C.)
Sepavich, V. F., Loom handwheel control. (P) ... 112
Loom pullover shaft. (P) ... 50
Stop motion. (P) ... 51
Sever, W. (*see* Thomson, R. H. K.)
Seydel, P. V., Cotton warp sizing ... 78, 212, 315
Test of warp size is in the weaving ... 402
Seymour, G. W., and Ward, G. C., Flameproofing. (P) 126
Waterproofing cellulose acetate. (P) ... 94
—— and White, B. B., Plasticizer. (P) ... 270
Shackleton, G. W., Cop winder. (P) ... 77
Shade, H. O., Drive roll coupling. (P) ... 45
Shah, N. H., Attack by termites, microörganisms, and fungus on cotton fibers ... 233
Glass fabric ... 9
Penetration means less depth of shade ... 456
Radiant heat in textile drying ... 15
Shapiro, L., Dimensional stabilization of rayon fabrics 23
—— and Henschel, A. N., Fabric stabilization equipment and processing methods ... 125
Sharpe, J., Yarn drier. (P) ... 401
Sharphouse, J. H., and Downing, J., Stabilization of cellulose ethers. (P) ... 493
—— Hawtin, P. R., Downing, J., and Groombridge, W. H., Cellulose ethers. (P) ... 117
Sharples, E. H. (*see* Hegan, H. J.)
Shaw, B. M., Alkoxyl content of urea formaldehyde resin films ... 508
Shaw, R., Hair net. (P) ... 490
Sheard, G. E., Yarn reeling in worsted spinning ... 440
Shearer, H. E., Rayon and asbestos blends ... 208
Sheets, H. E. (*see* Herbard, G. P.)
Shelton, A. B., Loom letoff brake. (P) ... 166
Shema, B. F., Method for evaluating fungicidal properties of treated paper and paper board ... 130
Shepherd, G. R., Dry chemicals extinguish textile lint fires ... 192
Textile fires—their prevention and control ... 427
Sheppard, H. N., Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 264
Marking knit hosiery. (P) ... 263
Sheps, L. J., Chemical developments in textile finishing ... 86, 272
Sherman, J. V., Acrylonitriles, new class of synthetic fibers ... 354
Textile research shows rapid growth ... 297
——, Simonds, H. R., and Sherman, S. L., The new fibers ... 44
Sherman, S. L. (*see* Sherman, J. V.)
Sherry, A. B., Decorating of vinyl films ... 455
Shields, W. H., Cloth-drying machine. (P) ... 172
Shimwell, D. W., Beat-up mechanism. (P) ... 13
Weft beat-up. (P) ... 50
Shinn, W. E., Principles of knitting ... 81
Shoemaker, D. P., Hoerger, E., Noyes, R. M., and Blaker, R. H., Capillary-type viscometer ... 142
Shortland, A., Knitting machine. (P) ... 168
(*see also* Bromley, T. C.)
Shriver, L. C., and Fremon, G. H., Vinyl chloride copolymer. (P) ... 203
Shuttleworth, H. L., Underwood, G. J., and Jones, L. R., Printing pile fabric. (P) ... 231
Siegenthaler, W., Winding machine. (P) ... 481
Siegmund, H. (*see* Melzer, E.)
Signer, R., Casein fiber hardening. (P) ... 249
Sikorski, J., Whewell, C. S., and Woods, H. J., Photographic recording extensometer ... 237
Silon, R. A. (*see* Hutchinson, J. B.)
Silverman, L., Air contamination in cotton textile processes ... 426
—— and Viles, F. J., Jr., Progress report on ventilation for cotton textile processes ... 385
Simison, A. L., and Fletcher, E., Glass fibers. (P) ... 396
(*see also* Slayter, G.)
Simlote, K. M., Improvement of cotton in Central India ... 3
Simmat, E., Knitted glove. (P) ... 222
Simon, S. A., and Drelich, A., Oxygen balance in hydrogen peroxide bleaching ... 18
Simonds, H. R. (*see* Sherman, J. V.)
Simpson, D. C. (*see* Slayter, G.)
Simpson, D. M., and Hertel, K. L., Environmental modification of fiber properties as source of error in cotton experiments ... 245
Simpson, D. P., Modern air conditioning problems in textile industry ... 32
Simpson, G. G., Redyeing of faded woolen garments ... 498
Simpson, J. E. (*see* Minor, F. W.)
Simpson, W. J. (*see* Finlayson, D.)
Simril, V. L., Internal plasticization: effect of chemical structure ... 135

Singer, R., Protein fiber. (P) 40
Singer, S. (*see* Doty, P.)
Sippel, A., Spinning process for production of artificial fibers 247
Theory of spinning process in production of artificial fibers, especially stretch spinning of cellulose acetate 247
Sirkar, S. C., and Chowdhary, S. K., On x-ray diffraction patterns of bleached jute fiber 347
Siu, G. H. (*see* Wagner, R. P.)
Skau, E. L., Possible contribution of shape to swelling and moisture-absorption of cotton fiber at saturation point 1
Skefco Ball Bearing Co., Ltd., Cam-follower rollers. (P) 462
Skinkle, J. H., Systematic scheme of identification for organic finishing agents 18
—— and Moreau, A. J., Apermeter 459
Skeuse, T., Jr., Nylon dyeing. (P) 230
Slattery, E., Elastic nylon forecast 153
Slayter, G., Glass fibers. (P) 42
Production and fabricating possibilities of glass fabric reinforced plastics 267
——, Simpson, D. C., Tucker, J. L., Simison, A. L., and Schoenlaub, R. A., Glass fibers. (P) 397
Slowinske, G. A., and Pope, A. G., Correlation of water-repellent garment performance and laboratory penetration tests on fabrics 334
Smith, A. F., Nylon racket string. (P) 362
Vinyl resin fibers. (P) 474
Smith, C. H., Mill should figure closely on its machine-shop needs 423
Smith, E. E. (*see* Smith, H. N.)
Smith, F. H., and Sparks, C. E., Azo printing composition. (P) 124
Smith, G., Wellington, H. A., and Keeney, P. E., Evaluation of various water-repellent treatments on 23 cotton fabrics 379
Smith, H. (*see* Brentnall, G. C.)
Smith, H. D., Textile fibers—engineering approach to understanding of their properties and utilization 243
——, Killough, D. T., and Jones, D. L., Factors affecting performance of mechanical cotton harvesters (stripper type), extractors and cleaners 390
Smith, H. J., Spinning ring traveler. (P) 101
Smith, H. N., and Smith, E. E., Knitting. (P) 81
Smith, H. O. (*see* Goldthwait, C. F.)
Smith, H. P., What the raw-cotton man means when he says 244
Smith, J. E., and Drummond, W. A., Polyvinyl acetate. (P) 84
Smith, J. F., Research promises noteworthy future for textiles 344
Textile chemistry in 1946 145
Smith, J. S., Spinning spindle. (P) 161
Smith, L. H., Synthetic fiber developments in Germany 74
Smith, L. M. (*see* Brookman, E. F.)
Smith, R. H., Hosiery dyeing and finishing in past twenty-five years 453
Smith, R. I., Automatic wool oiling 314
Smith, S. E., Sorption of water vapor by high polymers 139
Smith, T. R., Dyeing of hosiery in Germany 89
Smith, T. T., Hot water heating of dye liquor 88
Smith, W. C., and Haworth, J. P., Laminated fabric. (P) 174
Snell, C. T., Synthetic detergents and surface activity 494
Snow, Henry (*see* Fletcher, E.)
Snow, Howard, Flexible fabric. (P) 411
—— and Gulledge, E., Woven asbestos fabric. (P) 396
Snowden, D. C., Timing loom motions 443
Weft stop motions 445
Wrong lifts on dobby looms 316
Snowden, E., Suggestions for collaboration between spinners and manufacturers 359
Société Industrielle de Mulhouse, Bi-Centenaire de l'impression sur etoffe en Alsace 1746-1946 (Bicentennial of fabric printing in Alsace) 502
Société pour L'Industrie Chimique a Basle (*see* Society of Chemical Industry in Basle)
Société Rhodiaceta, Process for dyeing cellulose or synthetic materials with greater efficiency. (P) 453
Society of Chemical Industry in Basle, Anthraquinone dyeing. (P) 418
Dye fastness. (P) 418
Manufacture of synthetic compounds. (P) 437
New derivatives of sulfonated amines. (P) 369
Process for preparation of tri- and polyazo dyes. (P) 374
Tendering with vat dyes. (P) 457
Society of Chemical Industry, London, Reports on progress of applied chemistry 515
Soday, F. J., Coated organic material. (P) 177
Fabric coating. (P) 84
Soerensen, H. B., Artificial drying of textiles 172
Solanas, H. B., Artificial drying of textiles 172
Solanas, R. B., Drafting mechanism. (P) 76
Drawing. (P) 251
Soloviev, S. M., On a phenomenon taking place in diffusion of dyes 330
Studies on fastness of dyes to light. I. 330
Sommer, E. P., Use of synthetic cellulose gums for textile printing 329
Sommer, H. (*see* Becker, G.)
Sondhelm, W. S., Modern testing laboratory. V. 238
Sookne, A. M. (*see* Minor, F. W.)
Sostmann, M. J. (*see* Rulon, S. A.)
Sowter, P. F. C., Filament denier. (P) 392
Spalding, J. E., and Wicker, D. B., Staple fiber opener. (P) 158
Spanagel, E. W., Nylon type yarn. (P) 307
Sparke, H., Fitting and lubrication of ball and roller bearings 66
Sparks, C. E. (*see* Rossander, S. S., and Smith, F. H.)
Speakman, J. B., Carbonizing process for treating woolen rags 224
Hair fiber treatment. (P) 37
Mechano-chemical methods for use with animal fibers 237
Structure of keratin molecule 198
Transverse linkages and polymerization reactions in keratin 349
—— and Stones, J. L., Casein-formaldehyde plastic. (P) 84
(*see also* Barr, T., Carlene, P. W., Gaunt, J. F., Menkart, J., and Race, E.)
Spinnstoffwerk Glauchau A. G. und Zellwolle- und Kunstseide-Ring G.m.b.H., Preparation of wool-like fiber from cellulose hydrate. (P) 351

Spitz, A. W., Corrosion resistance of steel and cast iron 67
Spooner, W. W., Washing fibers. (P) 395
Spraragen, L., Woven heating element. (P) 79
Srinagabhushana, Shrinkage in silk parachute fabrics 446
Stamatoff, G. S., Adhesive fabric. (P) 116
Polyvinyl acetal resins. (P) 270
Stamm, A. J. (*see* Burr, H. K., and Millett, M. A.)
Stamp, J. E., Fabric drying. (P) 173
Stange, F. F. (*see* Cotchett, L. M.)
Standley, G. P. (*see* Burkholder, A. H.)
Stanley, R. W., Thread-advancing reel. (P) 162, 210
(*see also* McDermott, H. J.)
Stansfield, R., Condenser spinning 312
Stansfield, W., Dyeing and finishing worsted and serge suitings 413
Stanton, R. M., Figuring work loads for spooler tenders 209
Start, E. (*see* Start, H.W.)
Start, H. W., Straight-bar knitting. (P) 169
Stauch, H. (*see* Marschall, A.)
Stavely, F. W. (*see* Edgar, K. L.)
Stearn, W. T., and Schulte, F. W., Winder. (P) 255
Stearns, E. I. (*see* Kienle, R. H.)
Steele, L. B., Jr., Cellulose acetate. (P) 249
Steenberg, B., Melamine resin colloids and wet strength paper production. 2. Studies on chemicals imparting wet strength 34
Stein and Schobbe, Drive control of winders for textile fabrics discharged from the drying room, especially in sizing machines. (P) 481
Steinhardt, J., Fugitt, C. H., and Harris, M., Effect of formaldehyde on acidic and basic properties of wool 349
Steinman, A., Batiks 416
Stevens, A. M., Grapple speeds wool handling 512
Stevens, B., Jr., Noncurling knitted fabric. (P) 113
Stevens, R. S., and Muskat, I. E., Impregnated glass fibers. (P) 250
Stevens, S. G. (*see* Hutchinson, J. B.)
Stevenson, H. B., Vinyl resin fiber. (P) 40
(*see also* Coffman, D. D.)
Stiegler, H. W., Present AATCC research program 194
Stoeckhert, K. (*see* Schmidt, P.)
Stone, G. A., Braiding machine. (P) 223
Stones, J. B. (*see* Speakman, J. B.)
Stoves, J. L., Chemistry and technology of animal hair and wool 5
Some biological and chemical properties of animal hair 469
Strauss, L. B., Fur-wool blend. (P) 10, 398
Straussberger, H. J., Stocking welt knitting. (P) 364
Streat, R., Technology holds key to textile prosperity 388
Street, W. O. (*see* Platt, S.)
Strong, J. H., Entwining twill weaves 363
Foundations of fabric structure 52
Moss crepes 363
Some observations on shedding 363
Strong, P. C. (*see* Reynolds, E. J. P.)
Stuart, E. A., Laminate. (P) 410
Stuart, W. L., Color effects in wool cloths 318
Designing and weaving of woolens 218
Stuer, J., Loom transfer mechanism. (P) 165
Stationary magazine loom. (P) 165
Sullivan, D. J., Resin-coated fabric. (P) 58
Sumner, T., Towelling fabric. (P) 223
Sunbury, H. E. (*see* Foster, B. H.)
Swan, C. C., Glass yarn winding. (P) 157
Swedish Institute for Industrial Research, Studies in the structure of the Swedish Textile Industries 466
Swedish Institute for Textile Research 465
Swietoslawsky, W., Microcalorimetry 144
Swift, S. R. (*see* Thomson, R. H. K.)
Swindells, J. F., Bingham viscometer and viscosity standards 129
Switzer, J. L., Coated fluorescent fabric. (P) 122
Switzer, R. C., Daylight fluorescent fabric. (P) 184
Swoboda, O., (*see* Wurz, O.)
Sylvania Industrial Corp., Felt impregnation. (P) 226
Waterproofing fabric. (P) 420

Tainsh, P. W., Whitening textiles. (P) 416
Talalay, A., Animal hairs. (P) 5
Talen, J., New synthetic and partially synthetic fibers in England and America 354
Talley, E. A., Preparation of allyl starch 134
Tallis, E. E., Alginate filaments. (P) 248
Tanenhaus, S. J., Median as typical value for Walker yarn abrader data 286
Tate, L., Weaving is fun 164
Tattersfield, C. P. (*see* Whittaker, C. M.)
Taylor, C. B. (*see* Brandon, T. W.)
Taylor, D. C. (*see* Carter, F.)
Taylor, E., Repairing and resetting speed frames 439
Taylor, E. W., Fowler, W. F., Jr., McGee, P. A., and Kenyon, W. O., Investigation of properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide. II. Evolution of carbon dioxide from ionic acids and polyuronides 140
(*see also* McGee, P. A.)
Taylor, G. B., Distribution of molecular weights of nylon as determined by fractionation in a phenol-water system 135
Relation of viscosity of nylon solutions in formic acid to molecular weight as determined by end-group measurements 136
Stabilized nylon. (P) 473
(*see also* Waltz, J. E.)
Taylor, H. H. (*see* Roberts, R. P.)
Taylor, J. E. (*see* Moody, R. J.)
Taylor, R. J., and Dishman, M., Fire-resistant agents reduce flame dangers in cottons 378
Taylor, R. S. (*see* Blair, F. W.)
Taylor, W. H., and Nixon, K. B., Newman system of worsted spinning 209
Tchekmeian, K., Printing. (P) 456
Teague, M. C., Leather-like material. (P) 323
Technicus, Acid steaming in textile printing 231
Screen printing of rayon and silk with acid and direct dyes 376
Spotty and measly effects in textile printing 186
Technologist, Digest of postwar developments in textile processing 370
Ten Broech, T. R., Coated nylon cord. (P) 47
Ten Cate, H., Some new thiazole dyes 375
Teplitz, I., Knit-cloth dyehouse thrives on diversity 382
Principles of textile converting 362
Special techniques required for circular-knit finishing 413
Tessier, E., Progress in manufacture of artificial textiles. New applications 352
Tester, Twist designation 209

Textile Research Institute, Inc., Textile microscopy Germany 506
Theiler, H. J., Textile marking apparatus. (P) 210
Thiebaut, R., Voyage a travers le textile American (A tour of the American textile industry) 36
Thiel, Tank for wet treatment of textiles. (P) 496
Thoma, M. F., Cleaning spinning frames. (P) 480
Spinning and twisting. (P) 480
Thomas, A. C., Knitting machine stop motion. (P) 321
Knitting stop motion. (P) 221
Thomas, C. A., Radioisotopes; new tools for science 138
Thomas, H. A., Some aspects of dyeing and finishing of Fibro, with special reference to spun-dyed Fibro 86
(*see also* Whittaker, C. M.)
Thomas, P. M., Cleanliness is essential to quality winding 511
Mechanical handling saves money and labor 292
Mill technicians can use fiber-test data 421
New drafting system spins yarn from card sliver 478
Thomas, R., Washing white fabrics. (P) 180
Thomas, S. E., and Guthrie, W. R., Long fiber yarn. (P) 206
Thomas, W. L., Present trends in wool combing 414
Thomasson, I. J. (*see* Jones, J. G.)
Thompson, H. W., Study of macromolecules by infrared spectroscopy 135
Thompson, L. S., Dyeing of fash shades on piece goods 454
Processing and dyeing synthetic fibers 328
Thomson, R. H. K., Crimped protein filaments. (P) 306
Protein fiber treatment. (P) 201
—— and Johnston, A., Autographic Couette viscometer 142
—— and Sever, W., Aging spinning solution. (P) 304
—— and Swift, S. R., Protein filaments. (P) 105
—— and Traill, D., Bending fracture of fibers 238
Protein filaments. (P) 392
Thuemmel, H., Air bells can be eliminated in wool stock dyeing 377
Thurston, P. L., Hilker, H. F., and Welker, H., Seamless hosiery. (P) 321
Thyreen, P. I. (*see* Gleitz, H.)
Tifft, E. B., Loom shuttle. (P) 258
Timenes, N. (*see* Hawley, T. G., Jr.)
Tinsley, C. (*see* Goodwin, L. C.)
Tischbeing, W. (*see* Nelles, J.)
Tiwari, M. M., Shuttle relieving motion 13
Todd, W. (*see* Cockbain, E. G.)
Tomlinson, K., Influence of soap hydrolysis on detergent action 513
Toner, R. K., Bowen, C. F., and Whitwell, J. C., Equilibrium moisture relations for textile fibers 283
(*see also* Whitwell, J. C.)
Topott, S. F. (*see* Hunter, A. E.)
Torpey, H. K., Cotton—fiber to fabric 389
Torrence, G. P., Thread-advancing reel. (P) 470
Torsax, Twist of cotton yarns in practice 44
Totney, F., Wool-washing effluent. (P) 240
Tow, A. J. (*see* Dunn, E. M.)
Townend, P. P., Recent research in woolen carding 9
Sorting effect of woolen card 476
Toy, F. C., American textile industry 295
Shirley Institute aids textile industry 430
—— and Renold, C. G., Research and the smaller firm 295
Trafford, R., Textile sizing 326
Traill, D. (*see* Thomson, R. H. K.)
Traver, W. A., Yarn package support. (P) 227
Travis, A. (*see* Travis, H.)
Travis, H., Travis, A., and Fuchs, K., Cutting splits. (P) 445
Treitel, O., The submicroscopic structure of plant cell walls 137
Treloar, L. G. R., Photoelastic properties of rubber 268
Treseder, R. S. (*see* Wachter, A.)
Troensgaard, N., On the structure of the protein molecule. A chemical investigation 73
Trotman, E. R., Finishing of knitted garments and fabrics 494
(*see also* Trotman, S. R.)
Trotman, S. R., and Trotman, E. R., Bleaching, dyeing, and chemical technology of textile fibers 88
Tschan, E. (*see* de Niederhäusen, G.)
Tsien, P. C. (*see* Preston, J. M.)
Tucker, H. H. (*see* Hodshon, A. E.)
Tucker, J. L. (*see* Slayter, G.)
Tuppetts, E. A., Bonded cord. (P) 212
Turner, A. J., Chemistry and bleaching of linen 453
Flax utilization 431
Turner, G. R. (*see* Clapham, H. F.)
Turner, H. A. (*see* Mehta, D. N.)
Turner, H. S. (*see* Graham, B.)
Turner, K., Terylene, new synthetic textile fiber 202
Turner, R. G., Bobbin receiver. (P) 248
Electric weft detector. (P) 167
Loom bobbin receiver. (P) 49
Spent bobbin receiver. (P) 216
Thread control. (P) 166
Weft detector. (P) 257
Weft thread control. (P) 486
Tuttle, F. J., and Kester, E. B., Ether esters, plasticizers for vinyl coating 269
Tweed, J. A. (*see* Pfeffer, E. C., Jr.)
Twitty, R. W. (*see* Greene, O. W.)
Tyden, H., Determination of alpha-cellulose 386

U. S. Quartermaster Board, Report of test of raincoat, synthetic coated 507
U. S. War Department, Moistureproofing and fungiproofing power unit PU-8/TTQ-1 504
Moistureproofing and fungiproofing power unit PU-58/G 504
Signal generator TS-301/U, moistureproofing and fungiproofing 504
Ubaldini, I., Chemistry of synthetic dyes 455
Uihlein, G. V., Pile fabric. (P) 55
Ulrich (*see* Grünert)
Ulrich Gminder G.m.b.H., Process for the continuous pressing out of fiber webs, especially fabrics. (P) 492
Underwood, C. S., Spain has one really modern textile mill 509
Underwood, G. J. (*see* Shuttleworth, H. L.)
Underwood, W. F., Rayon. (P) 71
(*see also* Charch, W. H.)
U. S. Rubber Co., Cotton yarn treatment. (P) 77
Yarn drier. (P) 401
Unruh, C. C., McGee, P. A., Fowler, W. F., Jr., and Kenyon, W. O., Investigation of properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide. IV. Potentiometric titration of polyuronides 141
(*see also* Kenyon, W. O., and McGee, P. A.)
Urlaub, G. A., Prewar and postwar hosiery machines 113
Utter, G. H., Shuttle box. (P) 165

Vaidya, B. K. (*see* Khandberia, K. S.)
Valko, E. I. (*see* DuBois, A. S.)
Vallée, M. Monomolecular layers. Application to textile industry ... 326
Van Cauwenberghe, A., Mechanical study of drapery looms ... 49
Van Den Heuvel, E. (*see* Heertjes, P. M.)
Van de Hoeve, J. A., Finishing agents in textile industry ... 370
Van Eyk, J. (*see* Hermans, P. H.)
Van Hoesen, F. B., Surgical boot. (P) ... 410
Van Wazer, J. R., Some rheological measurements on surface of saponin in water ... 139
Van Wyk, C. M., Note on compressibility of wool ... 101
Vance, A. W. (*see* Zworykin, V. K.)
Vanderhooven, C. C., Wet-spun rayon. (P) ... 305
Winding rayon. (P) ... 313
Varga, A., Card drive. (P) ... 477
Venkataraman, V., Precleaning and ginning tests on Indian cotton ... 431, 458
Verbanc, J. J., Adhesive. (P) ... 178
(*see also* Neal, A. M.)
Vermaas, D. (*see* Hermans, J. J., and Hermans, P. H.)
Vickerstaff, T. (*see* Davies, O. L.)
Victor, V. A., Pile fabric. (P) ... 364
Vieira, N. R., Vat dyeing. (P) ... 121
Viktorov, P. P., New data concerning changes occurring in physio-chemical condition of cotton plant fibers under reaction of some reagents ... 346
Viles, F. J., Jr. (*see* Silverman, L.)
Vincent, G .P. (*see* Dubeau, A. L.)
Vivian, H. F. (*see* Malm, C. J.)
Voelker, H., and Wolfe, W. H., Yarn treatment. (P) ... 482
Vögler and Hertel, Drier for sized textile warps. (P) ... 485
Vogt, E., Basketry and woven fabrics of European Stone and Bronze Ages ... 402
Von Bergen, W., Mothproofing of woolen materials in Europe ... 94
Twenty-five years progress in woolen and worsted dyeing and finishing machinery ... 190
Vose, R. W., Kier piler. (P) ... 495
Vreedenberg, H. A., Elastic properties of textile yarns, represented with the aid of a mechanical model ... 26

Waardal, O., Textile auxiliaries derived from cellulose ... 61
Wachter, A., and Treseder, R. S., Corrosion testing ... 130
Wade, C. F., Lancashire boiler plant efficiency ... 239
Oil firing for Lancashire boilers ... 289
Wade, C. G., and Amigo, A., Resin impregnated fabric. (P) ... 226
Wade, W., Adhesive filaments. (P) ... 154
Wagler, A. L., Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 54
Wagner, H. (*see* Doty, P.)
Wagner, J. A. (*see* Adams, R. T.)
Wagner, R. H., Intrinsic viscosities and molecular weights of polyvinyl acetates ... 138
Wagner, R. P., Webber, H. H., and Siu, G. H., Effect of ultraviolet light on cotton cellulose and its influence on subsequent degradation by microorganisms ... 301
Waibel, Process for making stable, convertible forms from loose textile fiber materials. (P) ... 477
Wainwright, C. H., Yarn take-up. (P) ... 263
Wakeham, H. (*see* Burleigh, E. G., and Magne, F. C.)
Wakefield, W. H., Loom bobbin receiver. (P) ... 50
Waldo, W. G., Ramie ... 390
Ramie products in Florida Everglades ... 432
Walker, C. R., Textile manufacture—second southern industry ... 296
Walker, G. B. M., Extensive improvements aim at better nylon throwing ... 383
Knitting and finishing lead new machine development ... 336
Walker, H., Time study in textiles ... 341
Walker, H. B. (*see* Gruntfest, I. J., and Hager, O. B.)
Walker, J. F., Flameproofing agent. (P) ... 64
Wallach, R., Treating jute fibers. (P) ... 156
Waller, M., Draw-off device for cards. (P) ... 440
Walsh, D., Draw frame safety device. (P) ... 398
Reducing card dust. (P) ... 207
Walter, Strengthening woven goods made of silk or rayon. (P) ... 491
Walter, H. J., and Rose, P. R., Conditioning yarns. (P) ... 214
Walters, J. S., Twister. (P) ... 161
Walton, W. F., Value of industrial chromium plating of textile equipment ... 28
Waltz, J. E., and Taylor, G. B., Determination of molecular weight of nylon ... 461
Wands, W. R., Scheduled maintenance for dyeing, bleaching, and finishing ... 337
Wannow, H. A., Long-chain distribution of air- and chemically-ripened alkali cellulose ... 341
Warburton, F. L., Direct measurement of transverse swelling of wool fibers in water vapor ... 238
Ward, A. G., Colloids, their properties and applications ... 143
Ward, C. W., Air conditioning ... 339
Ward, E. R. (*see* Hodgson, H. H.)
Ward, G. C. (*see* Seymour, G. W.)
Ward, M. L., Shrinkproofing wool. (P) ... 126
Wardle, J. (*see* Boulton, J.)
Warnock, M. (*see* Boyd, H. A.)
Waters, E., More facts about nylon textiles ... 354
Watkins, W. H. (*see* Millson, H. E.)
Watkins, W. W., Nylon-type filament. (P) ... 8
Watson, F. W., Loom chain drive. (P) ... 50
Watson, T. E., Beam warper. (P) ... 162
Watson, W., Textile design and color ... 219
Watson, W. H. (*see* Foulds, R. P.)
Watts, R. B., Traveler-applying tool. (P) ... 161
Weatherburn, A. S. (*see* Bayley, C. H.)
Weatherburn, M. W. (*see* Bayley, C. H.)
Webb, R. W., and Richardson, H. B., Relation and importance of certain fiber properties of long staple cottons to strength and appearance of combed yarns and to percentages of manufacturing waste ... 149
Webb, P. W., Are laboratory standards consumer standards? ... 189
Webb, W. L., Drying method. (P) ... 150
Webber, H. H. (*see* Wagner, R. P.)
Weber, E., Vat dyeing. (P) ... 230
Weber, J. W., and Davies, C. R., Hand carding tool. (P) ... 206
Webster, J. (*see* Wilkinson, T. B.)
Weidinger, A. (*see* Hermans, P. H.)
Weinberger, J. V., High draft roving ... 158
Weinstein, W., Japan's postwar wool industry under military authority ... 517

Japan's rayon industry 517
Weise, R., Appliance for the wet treatment of single textile fabric pieces. (P) 495
Weiss, Process for controlling the breaking of threads such as those run in skeins through wet treatment appliances, particularly sizing machines. (P) 484
Weiss, E., Shrinkproofing rayon fabrics. (P) 65
Welch, C. D., Cotton comber—blueprint to quality 397
Welch, W. E. D., Bobbin arbor. (P) 162
Welker, H. (*see* Hilker, H. F., and Thurston, P. L.)
Weller, C., Severing knitted structures. (P) 260
Wellington, H. A. (*see* Smith, G.)
Welti, E., Weaving plastic fabrics. (P) 269
Welton, N. S., Staple fibers. (P) 38
Welz, A., Change in condensate return on dryers saves fuel 29
Wende, C. W. J., Nylon. (P) 355
Wengraf, P., Review of nylon patents 354
Review of pigment printing during war years 375
Wenrich, H. E., Loom harness equipment for quality weaves 363
Modern rayon warping methods 11
New tools help fixer in reaming and grinding 13
Rayon-loom take-up requires careful adjustment 256
Replacement of lug straps influences weaving results 403
Shape of box binders can cause much loom trouble 316
Short-cuts in sizing methods 362
Sizing methods determine good warps 119
Weaving of nylon goods 111
Yarn control in direct beaming 110
Wentworth, P. C., Twister traveler. (P) 45
Werner, F., Proofing. (P) 23
Wernstedt, M. (*see* Hultin, S.)
Wesslen, A. H., Weight control in knitting is vital in quality and cost 52
West, H. J., Resin finishing. (P) 228
Westbrook, E. C., Modernizing cotton production in Georgia 4
Westbrook, F. A., Automatic combustion control 423
Infrared heating for drying operations 224
Modern methods of oiling 461
New resin-pigment method for dyeing 230
U. S. methods of mill floor maintenance 335
Wheatley, E. W. (*see* Moncrieff, R. W.)
Whewell, C. S., Modern methods of fiber investigation 236
——, Wilson, L. G., Preston, R. D., Happey, F., and Porter, A. W., Equipment for single fiber testing 238
(*see also* Sikorski, J.)
Whisnant, J. K. (*see* Jackson, A. L.)
Whiston, W. E., Sericulture from cocoon to knitter 303
White, B. B. (*see* Seymour, G. W.)
White, C. C., Battery plate envelope. (P) 226
White, E. D., Centralized maintenance reduces mill's repair costs 428
Continuous peroxide bleach reduces mill's costs 415
Frequent inspection aids sewing-machine upkeep 383
Style simplification ups knitting production 14
White, G. S. J. (*see* Hardacre, R. W.)
White, L. L., Short survey of dyestuffs used in printing of vegetable fibers 231
White, W. D., and Graff, G. W., Hosiery breather openings. (P) 269
Whitehead, H., Conveying wet fabric. (P) 323
Whitehead, W., Postwar progress report on Fortisan 103
Whitford, A. C., Origin, characteristics, and uses of Kashmir fibers 302
Origin, characteristics, and uses of mohair fibers 246
Whitlock, G. T., Toe closing. (P) 407
Whitman, R. C., Absorbent woven fabric. (P) 111
Noncurling fabric. (P) 487
Whitner, T. C., Sericeous fibers. (P) 107
Whittaker, C. M., Crease-resistant fabrics. (P) 332
Differential dyeing. (P) 121
Whittier, B. L., and Johnson, W. E., Wet spinning cotton. (P) 46
Whitwell, J. C., and Toner, R. K., Predicting equilibrium moisture relations with particular reference to textile fibers 284
(*see also* Toner, R. K.)
Wicker, D. B. (*see* Spalding, J. E.)
Wicks, Z. W., Chemistry of alkyd resins 412
Widdowson, A. H. (*see* Holmes, H. H.)
Wiest, E. G. (*see* Maynard, C. W.)
Wiggs, G. L., Air conditioning a Canadian windowless textile mill 32
Wignall, H., Circular knitting requires accurate yarn feeding 487
Cut and shaped knitted garments 407
Floatstitch and straight bar bearded needle frame. II 405
Have you thought of tuck stitch lately? 489
Knitted fabric analysis. Seamless hosiery and reverse plating design. Tuck-float rib fabric and knitted transfer stitch 446
Knitting pile fabrics on circular or warp machines 171
Loop formation and needle movements 321
Multi butt patterning. III 406
Nylon leads in tests of hosiery reinforcement 283
Plain and reverse plating are versatile knitting stitch 489
Wider use seen for interlock knitting 319
Wilcock, C. C., Preparation, dyeing, and finishing of new fibers 229
Some experimental work on dyeing of viscose rayon 498
(*see also* Whittaker, C. M.)
Wild, F., Characterization of organic compounds 515
Wilden, E., Warp stop indicator. (P) 317
Wilders, G., and Lynam, J. E., Knitting machine. (P) 406
—— and MacDonald, W. G., Knitting welt fabric. (P) 170
Wilds, G. J., Probable effect of synthetics on cotton 4
Wilkinson, T. B., Narrow fabric loom. (P) 224
—— and Webster, J., Narrow fabric loom. (P) 13
Narrow fabrics. (P) 171
Willat, N. B., Wool-preshrinking—survey of U. S. and British progress 278
Williams, D. R. H., Precision processing 443
Williams, J. G., Cellulose derivatives. (P) 178
—— and Krause, L., Cellulose ester textile. (P) 249
Water-sensitive cellulose. (P) 104
Williams, R. J. (*see* Brady, C. V.)
Williams, S., Painter, E. V., and Fergason, C. N., Nonwoven cotton webs in laminates 3
(*see also* Murray, E. A.)
Williams, S. H., Williams unit effects changes in dyeing techniques 417
Williams, T. I., Introduction to chromatography 503
Williamson, W., Shuttleless loom. (P) 217
Warp let-off. (P) 218

Williamson, W. L., Shuttle and bobbin. (P) 215
Willis, C. P., Centralized lubrication of machinery shows advantages 289
Wilsch, S. (*see* Hickish, E.)
Wilson, F. E., Esselen, G. J., and D'Alelio, G. F., Acetal ester polymers. (P) 84
Wilson, J. W. (*see* Richardson, H. M.)
Wilson, L. G. (*see* Whewell, C. S.)
Wilson, P. B., Plastic shuttle. (P) 256
Wilson, Automatic washing machine. (P) 415
Wilson, R. R. (*see* Creutz, E.)
Wiltshire, E. R., Production of fast shades on knitted cotton fabrics, nets, and lace 89
(*see also* Richardson, T.)
Winding, C. C., and Hasche, R. L., Plastics, theory and practice 368
Winston, G. (*see* Landsberg, M. I.)
Winterbottom, F. S., Japan's textile rehabilitation 145
Winteringham, E. F. W., and Harrison, A., Permeability of proofed fabrics to fumigants 94
Wise, L. G., Nylon screen. (P) 493
Wise, M. M., Separating ramie fibers. (P) 149
Wittwer, R., Identification of casein in blends with other fibers 421
Wolfe, W. H. (*see* Voelker, H.)
Wolfenden, H. C., Cloth dyeing machine. (P) 63
Expansible spindle. (P) 77
Wolfrom, M. L. (*see* Hoffman, D. O., and Pigman, I. W. W.)
Wolterek, K., Oxidation process in dyeing and printing with vat dyes 455
Wood, E. S., Spinning spindle. (P) 76
Wood, F. C., Developments in cellulose and wool science 378
Wood, P. J., A quarter of a century of textile printing 185
Short history of textile printing 231
Woods, H. J. (*see* Sikorski, J.)
Woolcock, C. E., Shrinkproofing wool. (P) 65
Worthington, V. (*see* Carson, F. T.)
Wredden, J. H., Microscope. Its theory and applications 508
Wright, A., Continous filament yarns 314
Wright, J. W., Cotton testing service improves fiber quality 94
Wright, W. D., Limitation of color. III. 376
Researches on normal and defective color vision .. 378
Wrigley, J. H., and Melville, A., Fabric shrinking. (P) 323
Wunderlich, H., New horizons for Texas flax 390
Wurz, O., and Swoboda, O., Absorption capacity of sulfite pulps 38
Wytovich, S. A., Knitter stop motion. (P) 170

Yates, S., Wool dyeing assistants 498
Young, H. A., Rubber-treated hosiery. (P) 176
Treated fabric. (P) 93
Treating hosiery. (P) 228

Zahn, H. (*see* Elod, E.)
Zbrowski, P. (*see* de Montigny, R.)
Zellnik, G., Time recorder measures woolen card efficiency 359
Woolen-mill efficiency raised by spare hands 341
Zerner, E., Davies, G. D. M., and Pollak, P. I., Water repellent. (P) 93
Zetterman, N. H. (*see* Larsson, E.)
Ziegler, J. G., and Nichols, N. B., Industrial process control 131
Ziegler, P. F., Adhesive tape. (P) 494
(*see also* Morrison, D. E.)
Ziifle, H. N. (*see* Lyons, W. J.)
Zimmer, H., Star reel for winding up wide, guided strips of cloth, especially printed materials. (P) 491
Zimmerman, H., Felt resistant wool by chlorination 420
Zirille, M. A., and Hoover, W. R., Laminate. (P) 83
Zittauer Machinenfabrik A. G., Appliance for wet treatment of yarn wound around perforated tubes. (P) 482
Zollikofer, O., Loom. (P) 79
Zworykin, V. K., Morton, G. A., Ramberg, E. G., Hillier, J., and Vance, A. W., Electron optics and electron microscope 515

Numerical Index to Patents

British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee

6 388
7 380
152 379
155 380
156 353
177 352
178 380
185 105
188 105
189 104
192 148
217 364
245 (JAP) 366
281 365
290 353
347 364
349 369
403 357
404 357
452 365
453 384
474 350
514 147
546 369
547 362
574 195
613 ..... 78, 482
624 198
627 ..... 71, 479
631 82
634 352
652 147
701 108
738 70
799 148
810 102
814 115
828 133
872 114
879 102
947 147
955 114
1088 124
1096 353
1120 102
1124 101
1125 114
1133 352
1138 353
1164 123
1171 362
1186 366
1211 350
1218 348
1229 350
1239 372
1244 359
1285 348
1294 385
1327 372
1328 362
1340 357
1359 452
1362 433
1380 352
1450 433
1666 (JAP) 353

Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee

XIX-5 352
XXIII-9 379
XXXIII-50 102

Field Information Agency, Technical

7 353
10 351
44 357
138 364
153 353
167 433
169 365
170 379
283 362
308 442
365 352
392 384
460 357
464 366
465 366
468 384
472 350
473 360
554 364
556 375
561 364
644 452
645 375
652 436
861 85
981 375
982 433
1028 353
1029 361

United States Patents

Re 22 831/2 373 801 114
Re 22 835/2 369 290 123
Re 22 878/2 416 116 218
Re 22 880/2 380 365 225
2 384 871 264
2 406 768 44
2 406 775 53
2 406 779 64
2 406 815 60
2 409 639 11
2 409 660 47
2 409 703 57
2 409 704 57
2 409 735 49
2 409 747 41
2 409 766 51
2 409 894 64
2 409 898 42
2 409 918 45
2 409 951 41
2 409 961 54
2 409 973 51
2 409 986 64
2 410 020 42
2 410 078 57
2 410 146 56
2 410 214 62
2 410 248 37
2 410 307 43
2 410 336 62
2 410 383 49
2 410 394 52
2 410 645 308
2 410 668 52
2 410 673 38
2 410 687 51
2 410 705 45
2 410 710 52
2 410 718 54
2 410 738 43
2 410 764 55
2 410 792 47
2 410 867 56
2 410 884 58
2 411 068 49
2 411 069 49
2 411 126 45
2 411 127 45
2 411 132 47
2 411 175 54
2 411 242 46
2 411 243 46
2 411 249 62
2 411 259 54
2 411 267 55
2 411 322 48
2 411 326 41
2 411 353 49
2 411 354 49
2 411 396 64
2 411 397 64
2 411 414 56
2 411 418 53
2 411 422 53
2 411 429 47
2 411 452 54
2 411 474 40
2 411 512 52
2 411 590 58
2 411 643 50
2 411 644 38
2 411 719 53
2 411 725 37
2 411 774 39
2 411 795 54
2 411 818 65
2 411 860 65
2 411 937 46
2 411 947 50
2 411 948 50
2 411 949 50
2 412 013 45
2 412 034 154
2 412 054 40
2 412 125 41
2 412 126 41
2 412 129 45
2 412 188 63
2 412 248 53
2 412 267 53
2 412 312 63
2 412 336 55
2 412 353 50
2 412 354 50
2 412 355 50
2 412 357 43
2 412 381 46
2 412 403 39
2 412 444 45
2 412 445 37
2 412 477 50
2 412 506 43
2 412 524 66
2 412 562 55
2 412 641 46
2 412 832 93
2 412 843 79
2 412 869 80
2 412 920 84
2 412 969 71
2 412 993 73
2 413 024 93
2 413 042 76
2 413 091 77
2 413 092 76
2 413 123 71
2 413 155 79
2 413 163 93
2 413 172 76
2 413 197 84
2 413 217 72
2 413 223 79
2 413 229 86
2 413 275 84
2 413 413 74
2 413 428 74
2 413 486 95
2 413 501 73
2 413 551 84
2 413 559 90
2 413 643 79
2 413 672 79
2 413 697 117
2 413 789 117
2 413 819 113
2 413 832 109
2 413 881 110
2 413 930 109
2 413 931 116
2 413 934 111
2 413 964 112

2 413 967 109
2 413 969 109
2 413 970 113
2 413 983 142
2 414 010 116
2 414 054 110
2 414 064 112
2 414 080 113
2 414 174 112
2 414 198 114
2 414 327 125
2 414 424 113
2 414 474 173
2 414 563 117
2 414 572 174
2 414 644 161
2 414 663 164
2 414 704 126
2 414 728 171
2 414 800 103
2 414 803 177
2 414 822 114
2 414 869 117
2 415 017 126
2 415 023 116
2 415 039 118
2 415 040 118
2 415 041 118
2 415 042 118
2 415 043 118
2 415 044 118
2 415 075 162
2 415 111 168
2 415 112 126
2 415 113 126
2 415 115 162
2 415 198 150
2 415 320 121
2 415 379 121
2 415 389 332
2 415 399 163
2 415 408 156
2 415 426 143
2 415 535 170
2 415 564 103
2 415 578 160
2 415 623 166
2 415 757 158
2 415 764 152
2 415 824 174
2 415 839 174
2 415 857 162
2 416 027 172
2 416 041 187
2 416 069 118
2 416 098 164
2 416 116 172
2 416 151 127
2 416 167 162
2 416 187 123
2 416 208 159
2 416 209 159
2 416 231 174
2 416 232 177
2 416 272 156
2 416 291 151
2 416 293 158
2 416 331 170
2 416 382 123
2 416 390 103
2 416 394 155
2 416 430 160
2 416 438 171
2 416 438 171
2 416 521 175
2 416 527 168
2 416 533 204
2 416 534 153
2 416 535 156
2 416 547 122
2 416 549 124
2 416 620 185
2 416 627 160
2 416 632 220
2 416 706 155
2 416 747 175
2 416 758 170
2 416 785 162
2 416 803 166
2 416 840 158
2 416 874 118
2 416 878 118
2 416 880 118
2 416 890 151
2 416 925 177
2 416 926 178
2 416 933 170
2 416 938 168
2 416 988 180
2 416 997 185
2 416 998 104
2 417 135 168
2 417 204 166
2 417 239 161
2 417 241 151
2 417 252 163
2 417 258 163
2 417 285 164
2 417 294 107
2 417 295 166
2 417 312 122
2 417 319 171
2 417 320 171
2 417 379 166
2 417 383 122
2 417 384 184
2 417 388 107
2 417 389 107
2 417 447 173
2 417 453 154
2 417 479 169
2 417 485 161
2 417 497 175
2 417 509 169
2 417 513 120
2 417 525 161
2 417 535 104
2 417 570 88
2 417 576 105
2 417 586 175
2 417 599 156
2 417 599 156
2 417 668 165
2 417 751 151
2 417 792 178
2 417 869 127
2 417 916 187
2 417 941 165
2 417 997 167
2 418 071 150
2 418 079 167
2 418 101 165
2 418 125 151
2 418 126 158
2 418 187 167
2 418 209 161
2 418 211 178
2 418 215 167
2 418 224 178
2 418 323 169
2 418 324 165
2 418 444 170
2 418 445 220
2 418 492 202
2 418 507 202
2 418 525 234
2 418 653 199
2 418 657 200
2 418 660 200
2 418 676 223
2 418 696 230
2 418 705 200
2 418 716 225
2 418 740 227
2 418 752 228
2 418 771 212
2 418 775 219
2 418 833 204
2 418 843 234
2 418 873 205
2 418 927 228
2 418 957 222
2 418 974 223
2 418 995 206
2 418 996 206
2 418 997 206
2 418 998 206
2 419 003 210
2 419 055 209
2 419 086 215
2 419 222 220
2 419 320 206
2 419 341 200
2 419 389 219
2 419 399 234
2 419 415 215
2 419 419 217
2 419 437 217
2 419 440 205
2 419 518 221
2 419 605 210
2 419 645 228
2 419 694 231
2 419 695 231
2 419 732 203
2 419 741 223
2 419 748 206
2 419 756 213
2 419 774 206
2 419 829 223
2 419 856 220
2 419 922 212
2 419 971 204
2 420 033 207
2 420 034 207
2 420 035 207
2 420 036 207
2 420 157 228
2 420 178 217
2 420 216 215
2 420 330 203
2 420 355 213
2 420 367 207
2 420 380 215
2 420 381 226
2 420 399 211
2 420 456 226
2 420 473 216
2 420 499 200
2 420 513 221
2 420 524 220
2 420 537 211
2 420 565 203
2 420 729 230
2 420 771 221
2 420 821 222
2 420 841 216
2 420 861 216
2 420 918 216
2 420 949 201
2 420 952 216
2 420 957 217
2 420 960 222
2 420 994 218
2 421 000 231
2 421 010 207
2 421 092 221
2 421 094 240
2 421 122 213
2 421 131 230
2 421 135 214
2 421 218 234
2 421 283 225
2 421 302 201
2 421 334 211
2 421 335 211
2 421 336 211
2 421 357 222
2 421 363 228
2 421 366 210
2 421 389 253
2 421 391 269
2 421 426 253
2 421 430 287
2 421 473 260
2 421 532 269
2 421 539 257
2 421 555 254
2 421 575 257
2 421 587 257
2 421 599 256
2 421 624 248
2 421 638 266
2 421 734 254
2 421 817 321
2 421 908 254
2 421 961 257
2 422 011 251
2 422 021 248
2 422 078 255
2 422 125 264
2 422 126 264

2 422 154 260
2 422 232 260
2 422 369 266
2 422 444 251
2 422 479 260
2 422 514 260
2 422 529 267
2 422 535 261
2 422 568 261
2 422 572 272
2 422 573 270
2 422 586 275
2 422 599 262
2 422 676 278
2 422 730 278
2 422 736 322
2 422 738 262
2 422 754 270
2 422 897 266
2 422 911 258
2 422 969 250
2 422 980 250
2 422 993 248
2 423 075 248
2 423 105 262
2 423 182 308
2 423 294 267
2 423 308 447
2 423 354 410
2 423 366 405
2 423 391 276
2 423 421 258
2 423 425 244
2 423 428 273
2 423 429 273
2 423 433 263
2 423 484 263
2 423 605 265
2 423 606 265
2 423 607 265
2 423 608 265
2 423 630 263
2 423 667 258
2 423 678 254
2 423 704 287
2 423 707 267
2 423 721 249
2 423 744 407
2 423 827 410
2 423 828 395
2 423 883 270
2 423 887 317
2 423 910 396
2 423 917 256
2 423 928 310
2 423 989 319
2 424 019 317
2 424 033 320
2 424 058 317
2 424 105 320
2 424 124 266
2 424 315 447
2 424 386 414
2 424 400 443
2 424 403 441
2 424 408 391
2 424 411 447
2 424 427 443
2 424 445 448
2 424 461 444
2 424 489 442
2 424 490 470
2 424 516 446
2 424 743 396
2 424 771 487
2 424 774 488
2 424 777 410
2 424 778 416
2 424 797 392
2 424 831 420
2 424 856 491
2 424 857 418
2 424 861 411
2 424 923 411
2 424 928 487
2 424 957 489
2 425 037 481
2 425 045 394
2 425 086 472
2 425 103 486
2 425 136 470
2 425 182 471
2 425 214 482
2 425 235 474
2 425 236 474
2 425 243 488
2 425 264 479
2 425 334 473
2 425 349 493
2 425 351 493
2 425 392 493
2 425 393 395
2 425 550 471
2 425 576 480
2 425 577 480
2 425 744 488
2 425 781 485
2 425 782 471
2 425 827 476
2 426 142 497
2 426 257 494
2 426 300 505
2 426 357 489

Australian Patents

121 051 331
122 436 13
122 468 13
122 512 16
122 548 8
122 641 15
122 643 15
122 653 5
122 740 65
122 766 61
122 807 41
122 876 40
122 907 42
122 938 42
122 952 66
122 978 58
122 992 57
123 059 84
123 099 81
123 109 93
123 197 90
123 210 81
123 211 79
123 291 150
123 363 180
123 400 184
123 417 161
123 465 175
123 475 187
123 592 157
123 630 185
123 644 165
123 662 173
123 694 173
123 697 157
123 753 175
123 818 180
123 832 169
123 940 320
123 976 309
124 020 313
124 041 320
124 077 306
124 107 321
124 113 309
124 265 319
124 313 407
124 315 400
124 323 395
124 432 407
124 470 411
124 475 396
124 543 406
124 545 406
124 553 397
124 602 395
124 631 409
124 639 401
124 651 405
124 700 394
124 711 406
124 713 407
124 733 419
124 736 408

British Patents

577 436 75
577 441 77
577 562 143
577 577 81
577 595 81
577 604 72
577 623 76
577 635 91
577 650 75
577 657 84
577 660 77
577 668 72
577 718 72
577 721 77
577 735 93
577 752 82
577 753 85
577 963 87
577 982 78
578 016 74
578 148 85
578 156 226
578 197 226
578 212 90
578 238 201
578 324 74
578 367 201
578 380 225
578 418 218
578 499 93
578 528 232
578 555 212
578 562 227
578 571 207
578 595 240
578 596 221
578 603 226
578 731 204
578 735 225
578 808 217
578 815 223
578 898 261
578 922 224
578 924 217
578 930 251
579 005 308
579 015 322
579 040 312
579 064 305
579 069 305
579 074 309
579 080 317
579 081 304
579 089 304
579 134 329
579 183 307
579 208 310
579 254 313
579 258 323
579 312 317
579 328 332
579 402 322
579 419 307
579 445 403
579 465 318
579 483 404
579 548 400
579 584 332
579 588 392
579 709 332
579 718 419
579 720 398
579 721 398
579 722 398
579 793 400
579 797 400
579 916 401
579 944 420
579 946 411
579 947 398
580 045 411
580 049 403
580 050 392
580 134 412
580 205 419
580 370 412
580 423 415
580 430 404
580 433 392
580 434 392
580 466 392

580 498 392
580 501 407
580 508 393
580 524 394
580 525 412
580 646 408
580 714 393
580 739 406
580 764 393
580 776 401
580 800 404
580 813 408
580 832 393
580 868 401
580 883 420
580 941 393
580 951 400
580 971 400
580 979 415
580 989 401
581 046 416
581 083 421
581 090 419
581 139 418
581 176 418
581 178 404
581 198 398
581 274 398
581 313 450
581 354 433
581 366 435
581 390 436
581 391 438
581 418 451
581 430 444
581 436 451
581 519 440
581 532 444
581 616 434
581 646 439
581 748 441
581 759 441
581 785 452
581 823 444
581 851 440
581 938 448
581 947 435
581 953 441
581 958 438
582 064 444
582 089 455
582 098 445
582 143 457
582 210 449
582 224 440
582 238 462
582 239 444
582 286 441
582 292 463
582 351 456
582 397 445
582 427 434
582 472 438
582 949 434
582 994 446
583 014 436
583 019 447
583 042 433
583 063 433

Canadian Patents

437 516 8
437 569 11
437 819 13
437 843 12
437 865 10
437 890 15
437 944 8
438 030 41
438 031 58
438 102 39
438 103 39
438 104 39
438 105 39
438 106 39
438 107 39
438 137 58
438 139 44
438 155 58
438 264 60
438 309 50
438 310 50
438 394 58
438 395 57
438 396 57
438 403 56
438 477 46
438 534 59
438 610 40
438 658 38
438 676 50
438 681 57
438 724 82
438 746 74
438 829 95
438 844 83
438 866 76
438 907 83
438 963 94
438 966 171
438 992 161
439 001 186
439 029 159
439 133 152
439 244 169
439 360 163
439 395 176
439 397 169
439 645 169
439 598 154
439 633 176
439 638 154
439 639 155
439 640 155
439 651 187
439 652 155
439 656 152
439 898 176
439 899 176
439 903 157
439 904 157
439 923 180
439 947 176
439 992 155
440 021 180
440 059 156
440 078 159
440 095 149
440 115 170
440 177 176
440 182 166
440 246 155
440 461 254
440 506 274
440 557 264
440 579 263
440 593 261
440 615 292
440 619 265
440 630 254
440 688 264
440 779 261
440 793 250
440 823 255
440 858 249
440 893 249
440 912 264
440 913 264
440 915 252
440 916 252
440 950 250
440 954 263
440 975 270
440 976 267
441 056 255
441 059 273
441 092 250
441 116 275
441 117 249
441 182 317
441 260 323
441 274 325
441 275 305
441 276 327
441 350 330
441 390 306
441 392 ..... 332, 505
441 411 321
441 412 311
441 452 364
441 484 354
441 485 355
441 491 355
441 492 355
441 493 351
441 498 355
441 499 355
441 500 355
441 503 365
441 505 367
441 507 368
441 536 362
441 540 351
441 542 367
441 548 367
441 555 367
441 557 367
441 613 365
441 614 381
441 615 381
441 622 365
441 634 359
441 639 357
441 640 376
441 642 323
441 646 323
441 673 312
441 757 311
441 764 322
441 872 325
441 874 323
441 878 319
441 893 323
441 908 314
441 948 320
441 963 306
441 964 330
441 965 308
441 966 324
442 004 364
442 017 360
442 108 365
442 117 364
442 129 366
442 131 361
442 206 308
442 207 306
442 211 307
442 218 306
442 224 307
442 225 307
442 226 307
442 227 307
442 228 307
442 229 307
442 230 308
442 231 308
442 232 307
442 233 307
442 269 309
442 288 313
442 289 313
442 290 313
442 291 313
442 344 320
442 363 313
442 390 325
442 437 323
442 458 312
442 540 492
442 541 492
442 585 473
442 597 486
442 663 478
442 712 495
442 788 490
442 890 492
442 993 492
443 054 482
443 064 475
443 085 481
443 086 481
443 296 488
443 339 471
443 352 486
443 412 473
443 413 493
443 414 473
443 417 499
443 420 473
443 421 471
443 423 474

443 424 474
443 426 474
443 427 474
443 431 494
443 432 474
443 433 474
443 435 474
443 496 475
443 553 477
443 622 477
443 649 482
443 650 483
443 652 472
443 658 495
443 662 481
443 691 490
443 694 477
443 695 477
443 732 472
443 740 489
443 741 490
443 849 493
443 850 487
443 851 487
443 852 487
443 880 488
443 881 489
443 882 489
443 883 480

French Patents

53 811 (Addition) 448
889 117 351
889 189 373
889 228 371
889 238 374
889 239 437
889 303 356
889 237 437
889 332 356
889 344 356
889 395 369
889 404 369
896 878 434
897 052 450
897 430 437
908 489 437
913 158 453
913 400 433
913 424 458

German Patents

704 758 491
705 523 490
706 525 468
707 473 472
707 529 495
707 775 472
707 936 481
708 367 484
708 565 491
709 926 484
709 939 477
711 291 501
711 758 501
712 041 491
712 096 490
713 623 495
713 624 495
714 729 472
715 131 495
715 132 499
715 133 496
715 195 499
715 645 491
715 814 492
715 842 492
716 086 501
716 433 501
716 578 510
716 912 501
717 024 502
717 953 484
718 118 482
718 226 510
718 227 499
718 407 484
718 503 510
719 000 502
719 336 502
720 077 502
720 219 502
720 775 497
721 217 499
721 231 499
721 269 499
722 335 499
722 401 496
722 704 502
722 729 500
723 489 483
723 490 482
723 491 500
724 212 508
724 437 491
725 695 475
726 130 500
726 626 480
727 231 485
727 318 496
727 568 496
727 917 500
728 067 474
728 157 500
728 729 495
728 833 496
729 608 496
729 794 496
742 765 374

Swedish Patents

115 300 432
115 810 452
117 380 51
117 385 59
117 405 40
117 406 40
117 617 59
117 618 60
117 779 153
117 874 153
118 194 152

Swiss Patents

245 043 11
245 044 14
245 046 23
245 338 6
245 339 8
245 374 8
245 375 8
245 637 80
245 638 80
245 641 87
245 644 94

Subject Index

Acrylonitrile 307, 308, 354, 474
- Addition to rayon viscose 434
- Affect on viscose solutions 6
- Butadiene fibers 472
- Fiber A 354
- Filaments, etc., producing 107, 154
- Vinyl halide coplymer 203
- Vinyon N 354

Adhesives
- in bags 175, 176
- Bond-It 449
- Fabric 116
- Filaments 154
- Masking discs 175
- Preparation 178
- Resyn Adhesive Q3613 455
- Starch 17
- Tape 494
- Tapes, reduced rubber content 177, 178
- Technology of 119

Adiponitrile, preparation 155

Air conditioning—(*see* Atmospheric control)

Albatex PO 417

Asbeston 159

Asbestos 75, 251
- Cement pipes 309
- Compressed fiber jointing 75
- Cotton fabric 319
- Fibers 250
  - Producing 156
- German industries 108,357
- Laminate 475
- Woven fabric for brake drum covers 396

Atmospheric control
- Air conditioning 339, 384, 425, 463, 511
  - Andrew pneumatic system 425
  - Argentine and North American practices 290
  - Canadian windowless mill 32
  - Cheetham system 463
  - Cyclone system 239
  - Effective temperature 384
  - Equipment 339
  - Fabric filters 463
  - Hosiery mills 97
    - Advantages 511
  - Humidification and cleaning 32
  - Precipitron units 511
  - Psychrometric chart study 32
  - Recirculation of air from exhaust system 290, 339
  - Refrigeration 291, 384
    - Spinning room 511
  - Weave rooms 31
- Air contamination 426
- Air distribution 426
- Air filters 426, 474
  - Electronic 426
  - Electrostatic 426
- Card room cleaning 239, 339

Atmospheric control—(Continued)
- Conditions for rayon yarn 199
- Cotton industry 301
- Dust control 463, 511
- Electrostatic air cleaning 290
- Evaporative cooling 290,511
- Humidification 191
- Humidifying equipment 32
- Humidity control system 463, 511
- Lint cleaners 462
- Reducing card dust 207
- Relative humidity measurements 131
- Sirocco system of dust removal, etc. 67
- Ventilation 463
- Ventilation in cotton mills 385

Batiks 416

Beaming—(*see* Warping)

Bleaching
- Agents 453
  - Sodium chlorite 452
- Alpaca and camel fibers 181
- Cellulose 193
  - Fibers 497
  - Materials 274, 495
- Chlorides in, ... 181
- Continuous 18, 229, 371, 415, 496
- Controls 373, 415
- Cotton 88, 415
  - Souring 497
- Cow hair 181
- Developments 326
- Fibers 88
- History 453, 496
- Improvements 273
- Kier boiling 414
- Kier piler 495
- Knitted fabrics 494
- Linen 453
- Optical 372
- Peroxide
  - Continuous 89, 415
    - Colored yarn goods 496
  - Oxygen balance in, ... 18
- Persulfates in, ... 453
- Process for animal fibers 181
- Sodium chlorite 373, 452
- Sulfate pulp 392
- Tinopal BV in, ... 325, 372
- Trends 179
- Whitening textiles 416
- Wood pulp 416
- Wool 453
  - Hydrogen peroxide 62

Blends 398, 405
- Asbestos-viscose 76
- Blending
  - Carpet yarns 358
  - Designs 445
  - Fibers 208
  - Knitting yarns 358

Blends—(Continued)
Machine for fibers 43
Rayon staple fiber 311
Wool 199
Wool-rayon, Bradford system 43
Cotton-asbestos 112, 319
Cotton-rayon-animal fibers 171
for fabric designs 43
Fibers-glass 9
Kapok-rayon yarn 44
Nylon 43, 75
Nylon staple 477
Nylon-wool tennis ball cover 410
Oiling 314
Rayolanda 492
Rayon 391
Manufacture 76
Rayon-asbestos 208
Rayon staple 492
Rayon viscose-protein 398
Rayon-worsted 477
Synthetic and natural fibers 398
Three-fiber, produced on cotton system 43
Vari-colored yarns 483
Wool 391
Wool-acetate 273
Wool-feathers 203
Wool-fur 10, 398
Worsted-flax 479
Worsted-rayon 479
Yarn 478
Staple length synthetic fibers, wool and fur 159
Synthetic fibers-fur 159

Bobbins—(*see also* Looms; Machinery; Spinning; Warping; Winding) 312

Bonding—(*see also* Unwoven fabrics)
Abrasive disks 173
Adhesive, Bond-It 449
Aluminum foil-fabric, balloons 59
Balloon casings 365
Laminates 412
Cellulose sponge hydrate-fibers, mops 47
Cellulosic materials 273
Collars 225
Cordage 212
Elastic fabric 225
Fiber Bonding Process (Dan River Mills) 324, 401
Fibers 227
Fibrous reinforcing materials to rubber 174
Glass fibers-plastic films 309
Laminated knit fabric 176
Organic materials 273
Paper fibers-resins 34
Rayon-rubber 434
Rayon viscose, nonwoven fabrics 410
Rayon viscose-rubber 472
Resin 273
Thermoplastic and nonthermoplastic fabrics 175
Upholstery filling material 5
Vegetable fibers, thermosetting resins 41
Woven and nonwoven fabrics 175

Carding—(*see also* Combing) 397
Alabama mill practices 310
Blended knitting yarns 358
Card
Clothing 42

Carding—(Continued)
Application 251
Cleaning 206
German industry 359
Metallic, installation procedure 358
Cylinder, stripping device 251
Drive 477
Feed 477
Fly separator 339
Grinding 157
Room
Cleaner 239, 3339
Construction 423
Waste 33
Setting 205
Stripping methods 358
Cards 477
Carolina mill practices 310
Carpet yarns 358
Condensers 439
Cotton card
Mathematical concepts 251
Model L 251
Developments 310, 397
Doffer comb, drive 109
Draw-off device for cards 440
Fiber preparation 477
Fleece fiber separation 207
Fluffed staple fibers 311
Hand carding tool 206
Intensity 251
Jute 157, 208
Jute sliver 76
Lint cleaners 462
Long fiber yarn, Good machine 206
Machinery 158
Continental and English 358
Developments 310
Synchronous under-floor drive 438
Magnetic separator for metal extraction 158
Nep control 157
Nubbed yarns, producing 207
Nylon staple 108
Picker, cotton 310
Revolving-flat engines, baffles 207
Rolls
Bearing brackets 398
Drive 477
Stop motion 477
Sliver lap 42
Speed frame, cotton, maintenance 439
Stripping, vacuum 157
Tape condenser 476
Time recorder for wool card machine 359
Weighting mechanism 359
Wool 9
Card machine 359
Cards 205, 397
Sorting effect 476
Continental and English systems 476
Methods 157
Research 9

Carpets—(*see* Pile fabrics)

Casein fibers
Bristles 72
Hardening 249

Casein fibers—(Continued)
Preparation of casein 40
Treating 41

Caseins 247

Cellulose
Acetate
Baker-Philippoff equation 6
Fibrous structure 249
Plasticizing 178
Rayon manufacture 352
Saponifying 435
Viscosity-molecular weight relationship 99
Alkali 351
Air and chemically ripened 341
Preparation 8, 472
Ripening 342
Animalization 379
Bags for explosives 305
Chemistry methods 387
Conduction of electricity 513
Crimped yarns 103, 351
Derivatives 270
Filaments containing free hydroxyl groups ... 152
Plasticizing 84, 450
Preparation 118
Soap substitutes 371
from synthetic organic colloids 178
Tylose 362
Dissolving 200
Dye complex, reflection of polarized light on 124
Esters
Stabilization 87
Textiles 249
Ethers 327
Clarifying 117
Esterifying 270
Hydroxy 127
Molded, removing color forming substances ... 117
Stabilization 493
Fermentation 134
Fibers
Absorption of glycerol 299
Absorption of water 299
Contribution to physics 35, 69
Optical behavior 299
Periodic precipitation 342
Fibrous materials for underwear manufacture 483
Filament denier 392
Filters 470
Gels
Deformation mechanism, research 33
Swelling process 343
Hemi-, molecular properties of fractions 100
Hydrate 342
Swelling capacity decreased 434
Swelling rate 343
Modification 180
Transformation cellulose II to IV 33
Molecule 98
Mop yarns 47
Natural, treatment 343
Nitrate
Denitrating 269
Molecular properties 135
Reducing viscosity 306
Reductive acetolysis 136
Viscosity 140

Cellulose—(Continued
Oxidation by nitrogen dioxide 141
Oxidized by nitrogen dioxide, properties 140, 141
Plastic materials, properties 242
Plastics 368
Pulp, lowering viscosity 143
Pulp, modification 180
Regenerated
Adhesive fabric 116
Esterifying 200
Fiber D, predyeing treatment 499
Producing 392
Purification 84
Resin-impregnated fibers 103
Wet strength of fibers 304
Relaxation effects in stretched model filaments 294
Research 516
Sericeous fibers 107
Solutions 104
Treatment 472
Sponge 308
Textiles, preparing openwork embroidery 490
Transparent fabrics, producing 451
Viscosity and degradation in phosphoric acid 33
Water-sensitive 104
Xanthate
Preparation 343
Reaction mechanism and kinetics 343

Chemclad, plastic cord 211

Chemistry
Alkyd resins 412
Amylose acetate, study 98
Applied, progress 515
Carbohydrate, advances in 295
Carbon-carbon double bonds, reactions at, ... 144
Cellulose 343, 387
of chlorides 181
Crystallography, optical and x-ray 143
Detergent action, influence of soap hydrolysis 513
Developments 145
Fatty acids 371
Gums 514
Hydrocarbon compounds, encyclopedia 144
Light absorption by dyes 503
Long-chain molecules 343
Microcalorimetry 144
Naphthalene nitration 515
Naphthalene sulfonation 241, 514, 515
Organic compounds, characterization 143, 515
Organic, textbook 515
Organic, theory 144
pH industrial applications 387
Polymer solutions, statistical treatment, infinite dilution 293
Polymerization 100
Polymers 138
Polyvinyl alcohol, nature of carbonyl groups 34
Rayon saponification 470
Rheology 144
Scientific instruments 35
Silicones 369
Swelling theories 294
Synthetic dyes 455
Titanium salts 386
Vinyl derivative polymerization 35
Wool, German 350
of wool and hair 5

Chenille fabrics—(*see* Pile fabrics)

Cleansing—(*see* Laundering)

Coated products
- Abrasive disks ... 173
- Acetate screening ... 323
- Adhesive fabric ... 116
- Adhesive tape ... 82
- Balloon fabric ... 59
- Carpet material ... 171
- Coating apparatus for adhesives ... 482
- Coating apparatus for filaments ... 308, 309
- Coating fabrics ... 175, 414
- Coatings
  - Cellulose acetate ... 325
  - Cellulose acetate butyrate, melt, ... 16
  - Cellulose ether ... 60, 270
  - Geon latex ... 268
  - Masking agent for resin coatings, Res-O-Dors ... 449
  - Modified nylon ... 307
  - Nylon ... 84
  - Polyamide ... 155
  - Resin ... 117, 325
  - Synthetic plastics ... 82
  - Vinyl resins ... 16, 58, 269
- Collapsible containers ... 448
- Composite fabric for bags ... 58
- Control ... 16
- Cords, resin-coated ... 78
- Cotton printing blankets ... 501
- Curing coated fabrics ... 322
- Diaphragms, rubber-coated ... 267
- Doors and walls, plastic-coated ... 16
- Elastic fabric ... 492
- Elastic knitted fabric ... 176
- Fabric decoration ... 492
- Fabrics, resin-impregnated ... 226, 325
- Felt hats, stiffened with zein solution ... 85
- Felted fibrous articles, resin-coated ... 308
- Felts, impregnated ... 226
- Fibrous masses with liquid latex ... 5
- Fibrous material, resin-coated ... 74
- Flexible fabric; nitrocellulose, polyamide-coated ... 187
- Flexible rubber or leather substitute ... 411
- Flexible tubing ... 448
- Fuel tanks ... 82, 174, 448
- German coated fabrics industry ... 366
- Glass fabrics ... 107, 250
- Glass fibers, reinforced ... 75
- Glass fibers, resin-coated ... 157
  - Mats ... 396
- Glass-plastic laminates, resin-impregnated ... 267
- Hosiery, rubber-treated ... 176
- Impregnating fibers ... 438
- Laminated fabrics, impregnated ... 492
- Laminated glass denture, impregnated ... 204
- Laminates, impregnated ... 58, 82, 83, 157, 411
- Leather substitutes, plastic-coated ... 59
- Leathercloth, German industry ... 366
- Metal-fabric laminate ... 411
- Mineral wool, resin-impregnated ... 42
- Net or lace fabrics with resin beads, decoration ... 175
- Nylon cord, rubber-coated ... 47
- Nylon monofils, resin-impregnated ... 40
- Organic fibers, film-coated ... 177
- Ornamental design application ... 408
- Panel structure ... 176

Coated products—(Continued)
- Plastic abrasive pad, impregnated ... 84
- Plexon, plastic-coated yarn ... 249
- Polyvinyl chloride leathercloth ... 412
- Porous fabrics, impregnated ... 57
- Porous knitted fabric, rubber network ... 113
- Positex- coated yarns and fabrics ... 442
- Raised fabrics, resin-treated ... 264
- Rayon laminates ... 412
- Regenerated cellulose fibers, resin-impregnated ... 103
- Resin-impregnating fabrics ... 325
- Roll coating machine ... 462
- Ruberized
  - Fabric ... 412
  - Rayon cord ... 482
  - Rayon yarn ... 401
- Self-sealing tank ... 16
- Sheet material, polyvinyl chloride coated ... 367
- Surgical boot ... 410
- Surgical gauze ... 267
- Transparent cellulosic fabrics ... 451
- Unwoven cotton webs, resin-impregnated ... 225
- Upholstery
  - Cavalon ... 492
  - Fabrikoid ... 492
  - Fabrilite ... 492
  - Vinyl butyral ... 15
  - Vinyl-coated ... 16, 82
- Vysheen, plastic-coated cotton ... 410
- Waterproof seams ... 278
- Wire, coated with felted pulp ... 155
- Worsted yarn, plastic-coated ... 172
- Woven fabrics, impregnated ... 58
- Woven fabrics, wire-reinforced ... 325

Colloids, properties and applications ... 143

Color
- Combinations in textiles ... 21
- Design ... 18
- Fancy yarns ... 208
- History in the use of, ... 88
- to increase factory efficiency ... 67
- Limitation ... 376
- Marking chalk ... 120
- in mills ... 334, 340, 384, 423
- Perception ... 229, 273
- Principles of, ... 372
- Reflectance ... 276
- Shade cards ... 21
- Specification, spectrophotometric curve ... 91
- Symbolism ... 120
- Textile design and color ... 219
- for textiles ... 120, 180
- Vision, normal and defective ... 378

Combing
- Combers ... 43
  - Cotton ... 397
  - Heilmann-type flax tow machines ... 439
  - Locking covers of guards ... 439
- Machine ... 158
- Nipper cam, Heilmann ... 310
- Noble comb, operation and setting ... 397
- Wool factories ... 397
- Wool, German industry ... 350
- Worsted ... 397
- Worsted roving ... 42

Control devices—(*see* Specific device as Looms—Stop motion)

Converting textiles, principles 362

Cordage—(*see also* Tire cord)
- Binder twine manufacture 362
- Bonded 212
- Chemclad, plastic 211
- Cotton, treating 482
- Hemp, manufacture 442
- Industry 78
  - German 482
- Manufacture 212
  - Processes in Germany 482
- Multi-conductor, attaching metallic elements 163
- Nylon, properties and uses 442
- Rayon, rubberized 482
- Rope
  - Hackling machines for manufacture 212
  - Manufacture 362, 442
    - Calculations 442
    - Nipping 442
  - Nylon, properties 483
  - Vari-colored yarn, producing 483
- Treatment 212, 421

Cotton—(*see also* Blends) 1, 346
- American, partial failure in Bombay and Punjab 198
- Asbestos fabric 319
- Behind the distaff 301
- Breeds 432
- Canvas goods 295
- Characteristics 431
- Chemurgic future 390
- Cleaning 9
- Competitive position 198
- Compressed, forming apparatus 155
- Deterioration 233
- Doubled yarns, manufacture 311
- Effect of synthetics on, ... 4
- Egyptian 4
  - Production and characteristics 468
- Elastic fabric, coil springs 173
- European industry 429
- Fiber 196
  - Behavior; swelling, etc. 1
  - Degradation in ultraviolet light 301
  - Properties, environmental modification 245
  - Reactions 345
  - and spinning properties 245
  - Waste 2
- Flameproofed drapery fabric 410
- Flow chart 291
- Future 391
- Georgia, modernizing production 4
- German industries 195
- *Gossypium*, evolution 431
- Grade improvement 467
- Harvesters, stripper type 390
- Harvesting, mechanical 196
- History, culture, etc. 4
- Improvement program, Arkansas 389
- Indian
  - Improvements 3
  - Precleaning and ginning tests 431, 458
  - Textile industry, 1945-46 annual 70
- Industrial wealth in, ... 4
- Industry 301, 518

Cotton—(Continued)
- Economics 298
- Work study 297
- Insl-Cotton, insulation 394
- Lint; qualities, yields, and returns 101
- Linters, first cut for paper making 2
- Long staple, relation of fiber properties to combed yarns and waste 149
- Machinery 191
- Machinery and processing developments 32
- Manufacture 389
- Masslinn, nonwoven fabric 114
- Neppiness in yarns 439
- Nonwoven fabrics, Plastavon 264
- Nonwoven webs, laminates 3
- Photochemical degradation 502
- Plant, effect of fertilizers on, ... 245
- Plastic laminates 250
- Printing blankets 501
- Production in United States, 1945 4
- Products, distributing 4
- Punjab, *desi* varieties 195
- Quality improvement 389
- Quality, mechanically produced 4
- Quality statistics 245
- Raw, drying 195
- Raw, terminology 244
- Research 465
- Rotproofed 187
- Seed cotton, drying 195
- Seed, hygroscopic equilibrium 467
- Seed; qualities, yield, and returns 101
- Sewing thread, German industry 362
- Shirt collars 225
- Source for oils and pulps 468
- South Carolina, lint and seed 37
- Surgical materials 448
- Treatment with concentrated acid 345
- Uses 389
  - German 433
- Ventile fabrics 445
- Vysheen, plastic-coated 410
- Waterproofed fabrics 233
- Yarn slip covers, gloves, etc. 81

Creaseproofing—(*see* Proofing—Crease)

Crimping
- Artificial filaments 392, 393
  - for wool-like twisted yarn 400
- Cellulose acetate filaments 151, 393
- Cellulosic filaments 351, 434
- Crimped yarn manufacture 361
- Filaments, 3 dimensions 103
- Keratinous fibers 37
- Protein filaments 306
- Staple fibers 41
  - Wet-opening 158

Crinkling—(*see* Crimping)

Defects
- Bleaching cotton goods 415
- Carbonizing woolens 408
- Dyeing 22, 331
  - Bleeding, fluorescent fabrics 122
  - Cotton yarn 327, 329
  - Crocking 186, 232, 331
  - Stains in dyed fabrics 457

Defects—(Continued)
Uneven ... 184
Wool, air bells ... 377
Finishing ... 61
Fulling woolens ... 408
Looms
Binders ... 316
Wrong lifts on dobby, ... 316
Materials handling ... 464
Nylon sewing thread ... 361
Printing ... 277
Bemberg rayon ... 418
Spotty and measly effects ... 186
Singeing ... 331
Spinning
Rings, waviness ... 311
Worsted yarns ... 160
Washing cotton goods ... 415
Weaving ... 12, 486
Worsteds ... 405
Worsteds ... 405

Designs—(*see* Knitting; Weaving)

Detergents—(*see* Textile chemicals)

Doubling—(*see* Spinning)

Drafting—(*see* Drawing)

Drawing ... 157
Apparatus ... 311
Avon system ... 478
Blended knitting yarns ... 358
Converting tow to top ... 43
Developments ... 397
Device ... 251
Drafting force measurement apparatus ... 476
Drafting mechanism ... 76
Eves patent push-bar-type frame ... 439
Fiber preparation ... 477
Fleece fiber separation ... 207
Fluffed staple fibers ... 311
Frames
Bobbin ... 400
Improved bearings for rolls ... 43
Jute ... 253
Roll weighting device ... 479, 480
Safety device ... 398
Gill drafting frame ... 43
High drafting systems ... 439
Jute sliver ... 76, 109
Nylon staple ... 108
Pneumatic roll picker ... 399
Rayon roving on flax system ... 7
Shaw controlled draft assembly ... 310
Sliver, device ... 206
Staple fiber production from filaments ... 206
V-shaped guide ... 311
Worsted ... 205, 360, 439
Worsted roving ... 42

Drying—(*see* Fabric processing; Fiber processing; Yarn processing)

Dyeing—(*see also* Printing) ... 275, 370, 453
Absorption of direct cotton dyes ... 88
Aggregation and crystallization in, ... 89
Albatex PO in ... 417
Animal fibers ... 500
Azo dye sensitivity to copper ... 376

Dyeing—(Continued)
Batik process ... 416
Beam
Cotton ... 417
Plant ... 274
Blended fabrics ... 88
Blends ... 327
Acetate-wool ... 454
Cotton-wool ... 454
Nylon ... 89
Nylon-wool ... 454
Rayon ... 275
Rayon; viscose-wool ... 454, 499
Wool ... 454
Brine ... 512
Career in, ... 466
Casein fibers, predyeing treatment ... 41
Cashmere ... 20
Celanese Locknit fabrics ... 498
Cellulose ... 329, 453
Acetate curled ribbons ... 499
Acetate with monoazo dyes ... 63
Anthraquinone dyes ... 418
Dye complex, reflection of polarized light ... 124
Esters ... 275
Ethers ... 275
Fibers ... 184
Foils ... 151
Improving dyeing properties ... 122
Predyeing treatment ... 230
Textiles ... 495
Theory ... 22
Vat dyes, tendering ... 184
Cheeses ... 183
Chlorine fastness of dyes ... 376
Chromatography ... 503
Clavanol, aid to level dyeing ... 119
Colloids in, ... 369
Color lakes ... 181
Color mixing principles ... 372
Color shade card ... 21
Color shades ... 327
Continuous ... 415
Costing methods ... 429
Cotton ... 327, 329
Abbot-Cox process ... 497
Cellulose, effect of dyes on oxidation ... 20
Fabrics with fancy borders ... 182
Hairy fabrics ... 182
Natural, direct dyes ... 275
Oxidation by solutions of potassium permanganate ... 182
Piece goods ... 183
Vat dyes ... 417
Daylight fluorescent fabric ... 184
Developed ... 453
Developments ... 229, 326
in 1946 ... 417
Differential ... 121
Dip-staining wool ... 246
Direct, theory ... 513
Dispersol VL in, ... 183
Dye absorption ... 121
Dye auxiliaries, German ... 121
Dye diffusion ... 330
Dye fastness ... 330, 376, 418
Dye industry development ... 274
Dye nomenclature ... 456

Dyeing—(Continued)
Dye oxidation ... 457
Dye penetration ... 274
Mercerized and unmercerized cotton ... 456
Dye reflectance ... 456
Dye treatment ... 274
Dyehouse ... 382
Notes ... 96
Practices ... 19
Wool ... 417
Dyeometer ... 22, 277, 498
Dyes
Anthraquinone ... 418
Application of, ... 63
Azo ... 229
Caledon ... 328
Chrome ... 184
Coprantine ... 416
Cotton ... 374
Dark sulfur ... 375
Developments ... 19, 176,194
Diaminotriphenylmethane ... 513
Direct, absorption isotherm ... 513
Direct azo ... 122
Direct cotton ... 19, 88, 91, 416
Durindone ... 328
Fluorescent ... 184
German ... 121
Hypericine ... 377
Indigoid ... 377
Light absorption ... 503
Metallicized azo ... 275
Molecular structure ... 374
Mononitronaphthylamine ... 498
Polyazo ... 374
Pro-Nyl ... 497
Solubilization ... 92
Soluble vat ... 20
Substantive ... 378
Sulfur ... 328, 374
Synthetic ... 455
Technical dictionary ... 518
Thiazole ... 375
Tippy ratings ... 232
Vat ... 90, 184
Wool ... 329
Fabric webs ... 499
Fast color, progress ... 181
Fiberglas yarns ... 107
Fibers ... 88, 230
Fibers with substantive dyes ... 378
Fibro ... 86
Fibrous materials ... 499
Fluorescent fabrics, nonbleeding ... 122
Fugitive tinting, identifying fibers or yarn ... 120
Furskin, German ... 123
German ... 146,452
German industry ... 68
Glass fibers ... 438
Resin applications ... 9
Textiles ... 375
Glue in, ... 229
Heat absorbing and reflecting properties, dyes ... 92
Heating dye liquor ... 88
Hosiery ... 453
in Germany ... 89
Ice color fastness, improving ... 499, 500
Jigs, drive ... 182

Dyeing—(Continued)
Kettle covers ... 62
Kupensaure process ... 454
Lace ... 230
Level ... 89
Light effect on dyes and fabrics ... 457
Linear superpolyamides, treatment ... 185
Machines ... 62
Cloth ... 63
Marking chalk ... 120
Metachrome ... 454
Migration in, ... 91
Molecular theory, dyeing cellulose ... 22
Nitrogenous fibers ... 275, 500
Nylon ... 62, 89, 230, 373
Hosiery with Pro-Nyl ... 497
Light fastness of dyes ... 503
Organic solvents in dyeing liquors ... 88
Oridex D in, ... 370
Oxidation process ... 455
Oxidizing dyed material ... 329
Pad steam process ... 88
Continuous ... 497
Du Pont ... 371
Physical chemistry ... 19, 20
Pigment, packages ... 183
Pigmented nylon ... 90
Pigments
Manufacture and properties ... 502
Photosensitive properties ... 377
Plant ... 335
Polyamides ... 454
Polyvinyl chloride ... 328, 454
Derivatives ... 373
Predyeing treatment ... 454, 499
Preparations ... 371
Processes ... 89
Proficiency ... 500
Rayon ... 19, 179, 328
Cake, German machine ... 20
Filament yarn, German ... 375
German ... 375, 452
Shade matching ... 91
Viscose ... 183, 328, 498
Relation to fabric construction ... 497
Resin-pigment method ... 230
Slubbing ... 182
Spun rayon, German ... 375
Steam supply for, ... 97
Substantive-dye fastness, improving ... 500
Sulfur ... 21
Sunlight during, ... 22
Synthetic fabrics ... 89, 499
German ... 375
Synthetic polyamide fibers ... 230
Synthetics ... 328, 453
Tendering
Sulfur blacks ... 457
Vat dyes ... 457
Textiles ... 499
Theories ... 22, 373
Thermoplastic films, jig machine ... 90
Tinopal BV in, ... 325
Tippy, of wool ... 232
Tops ... 182
Trends ... 179, 229
Tweeds ... 20
Vat ... 89, 90, 327, 329

Dyeing—(Continued)
Animal fibers 230
Cellulose acetate 90
Cellulose ester fabrics 418
Continuous 88
Cotton, Abbot-Cox process 497
Pad steam process 497
Pigment pad method 121
Williams unit 417
Vegetable fibers, dye absorption relation to acid nature 503
Williams unit 371, 417
Winch, with vat and Soledon dyes 89
Wool 232, 331, 372, 417
Assistants 498
Blends 62, 454, 499
Chrome dyes 90, 124
Chrome methods 498
Dip-staining 246
Dye exhaustion rate 498
Dye fastness, improving 499, 500
German 372
and hair 5
Heavy fabrics 328
Machinery 190
Neolan dyes 184
One-bath method 498
Raw stock 417
Redyeing 498
Self-colored 90
Theory and practice 231
Worsted, German industry 372
Worsted and serge suitings 413
Yarn 21, 183, 499
German umbrella cloth 148

Elastomers, gases in 293

Embroidery
Openwork on cellulosic textiles 490
Technique and types in Middle ages 408

Extrusion—(*see* Spinning—Filament)

Fabric construction 265
Adhesive masking discs 175
Bags 175, 176
Battery plate envelope 226
Composite fabric for thermal insulation 366
Crepe-like rayon 218
Decoration 492
Elastic fabric 323
Electrically heated fabrics 365
Fabrics 483
Filters 83
Flexible tubes 223, 448
Foundations of, ... 52
Garments of nonstretchable and stretchable fabrics 219
German furnishing fabric industry 147
Hats 323
Imitation leather cloth 323
Lace curtain, Nottingham 171
Leather-like material 323
Rayon Bedford cord fabric 258
Resin-impregnated tubular fabric 226
Story of cloth 483
Towelling fabric 223
Tubes, fabric 447

Fabric construction—(Continued)
Tubular insulating material 223
Underwear 483
Upholstery fabric, animal and vegetable or synthetic fibers 171
Ventile fabrics 233
Wire fabric 322

Fabric processing 265
Automatic ram for wool 199
Calendering
Calender adjustment device 491
Calender reel drive 174
GE Photocell 448
Knitted fabrics 408
Cellulose acetate, saponification 87
Cellulosic fabrics, production of air-embroidery 496
Cleaning proficiency 500
Cleaning and soaking by volatile solvents 495
Cleaning by supersonic vibrations 115
Cloth guider 266
Cloth inspecting machine 224
Cloth winding reel 491
Conveyors for wet fabrics 323
Creping 56
Curing polyvinyl chloride coated fabrics 322
Delustering 180
Drying
Circular fabric 173
Cloth driers 172
Cotton goods 17, 414
Drier rolls 115
Driers 82
Electrostatic air cleaner for drier 426
Festoon 172
Heat chambers 57
High-frequency heating 56, 408, 409, 429
Infrared 15, 115, 224
Printed fabrics 502
Radiant heat gas burners 172
Silk, rayon, and cotton; machinery 365
Stenter, electrical control system 173
Tentering machines 225, 265, 266
Textiles 172
Thermostatically controlled drier 15
Web drier 225
Dyeing aftertreatment
Improving color fastness to ice colors 499,500
Improving sustantive-dye fastness 500
Improving wool-dye fastness 499, 500
Extractor for hosiery and knit goods 115
Fiber webs, pressing out 492
Fielden hydrometer for moisture content 448
Hosiery
Boarding 266
Treating 228
Infrared rays in, ... 327
Knitted fabrics
Plasticizing 411
Preventing curl 408
Laying-up machine for knitted goods 115
Linen fabrics, esterifying 415
Marking fabrics for cutting 57
Non-curling fabric of vegetable fibers 491
Nylon fabric, designing with points and steam 266
Nylon hosiery, Paramold retort for, ... 115
Oil-treating 265
Pin tenter frame 409

Fabric processing—(Continued)
Preboarding nylon stockings, machine 228
Predyeing treatment, Fiber D regenerated cellulose 499
Preshrinking 409
Printed fabrics 502
Radiant heating 322
Radio heat plastic welder, Redifon 409
Raising, resin-treated fabrics 264
Scouring
Celanese Locknit fabrics 498
Cellulosic textiles 495
Electronic methods 179
Kier piler 495
Methods 179
Oridex D in, ... 370
Trends 179
Tweeds 371
Wool 87, 120, 227, 272, 414
Detergent composition 495
Oiled 179
Silicate detergents 272
Use of sodium phosphates 87
Waste recovery 291
Worsteds 272, 371
Seaming
Improving strengths 409
Polyvinyl chloride, Redifon 409
Tubing, helical 174
Waterproof seams 278
Sewing machine maintenance 383, 428
Shrinking 323
Singeing rayon, Kemp radiant flame equipment.... 409
Slitting machine for tubular fabrics 56
Steaming 492
Apparatus 448
Conveyor steamer 491
Knitted goods 225
Printed fabrics 502
Strengthening woven goods 491
Synthetic fabrics, German 375
Tentering 409
Cotton goods 414
Frame, camming belt 116
Tiltable-roll selvedge guider for, ... 173
Treatment 180, 365
Improving plant fiber textiles 496
Resin, rubber, etc. 93
Tubing, helical seaming 174
Tweeds 20
Upholstery moquette 18
Velvet, appliance for zigzag hanging 491
Washing
Cotton goods 415
Fabrics 266
Limits 409
Linen, grease removal 370
Machine 415, 495
White fabrics 180
Webs, twisting and flattening 56
Web treating tank 496
Web treatment 495, 496
Mixing bath 496
Whitening textiles 416
Wool 87
Carbonizing 224, 370
Freney-Lipson process 5
Fur blended cloths 10

Fabric processing—(Continued)
Napping, machine 172
Teazing 199
Worsted and serge suiting 413

Feathers, wool filling 203
Felting—(*see also* Wool—Felts; Felts)
Animal fibers 198
Animal fibers, carroting 37
Carroting process 198
Fibers 493
Fur fibers, carroting 38, 150
Hardening 433
Influence of fiber structure 149
Keratinous fibers, preventing 150
Machine 433
Research 149
Wool 150
Preventing 150, 348
Tendencies 234

Felts—(*see also* Felting; Wool—Felts)
Fiber 493
Fibrous preforms 308
Fur felt and velour hoods, hats, etc.; German 102
Fur, German hatters industry 114
Hair, German manufacture 433
Hardening 433
Hats 323
Impregnation 226
Nonwoven, German 350
Papermaker's 395

Fiberglas—(*see also* Glass fibers)
Drapery fabrics 410
Manufacture 396, 475
Mattress 108
Physical properties 396
Production methods 75. 475
Properties 475
Uses 75, 475
Yarn numbering 396

Fiber processing
Alginates, improving strength and swelling resistance 74
Artificial staple fibers for webs 306
Casein fiber hardening 249
Cellulose threads, conditioning 248
Composite filament 396
Cotton sliver treatment, Syton 252, 255
Dressing fibers 156
Drying
Infrared rays 393
Rayon 153
Rayon, viscose 199
Staple fibers 41
Wool 204
Filament treating device, nonclogging 74
Filaments to form bristles 308
Flax 398
Furskin dressing, German 123
German 359
Impregnating with liquids or vapors 438
Jute fibers 156
Keratin with formamid 343
Liquid treating filaments 308, 309
Matted fibers, film covering 156
Oiling 74

Fiber processing—(Continued)
Lubricant ... 395
Rags ... 438
Opening and fluffing staple fibers ... 207
Pressing out fiber webs ... 492
Protein fiber treatment ... 201
Rayon, purification ... 153
Staple fiber, wet-opening ... 158
Synthetic fiber treatment ... 204, 437
Synthetic fibers, wet processing, German ... 102
Washing ... 395, 475
Wet-treating thread ... 156
Wet treatment ... 468

Fibers—(*see also* Protein fibers; Ramie fibers; Sisal; etc.) ... 243 430
Abaca ... 389
Philippine industry ... 467
Acid effect on, ... 345
Advances ... 63
Aluminum ... 234
Animal ... 391
Carroting ... 349
Animal hair ... 246
Properties ... 469
Argentine native ... 467
Artificial ... 38
Developments ... 71
Forming fine fibers ... 151
Preparation and properties ... 6
Staple fiber production ... 152
Staple fiber web ... 306
Textiles ... 352
French ... 300
British research ... 35
Camel hair ... 433
Chemical technology of, ... 88
Coir ... 348
Coir, decortication ... 204
Cortical ... 348
Decortication ... 2, 37
Decorticator ... 244
Developments ... 466, 517
Esparto ... 2
Fur obtained from, process ... 474
Hair, effect of concentrated acid on, ... 302
Henequen ... 3, 70
Production ... 149
Horse-hair, production ... 352
Hydroxylating ... 324
Istle, processing ... 438
Kashmir ... 302
Kenaf ... 468
Keratin solutions ... 142
Manila, processing ... 438
Milkweed, Syrian ... 301
Minor, industries ... 347
Mohair ... 391
Origin, characteristics, and uses ... 246
Moisture ... 514
Natural *vs.* man-made ... 101
New ... 243, 244, 357
New Zealand ... 3
Pita, uses ... 468
Plastic, new ... 301
Producing on farm ... 389
Properties ... 297
Properties and manufacture ... 300

Fibers—(Continued)
Resilience ... 282
Staple, tow-to-top conversion, German methods ... 353
Swelling, cross-sectional ... 243
Swelling properties ... 1
Synthetic ... 38, 354
Acrylonitrile-butadiene ... 472
Adhesive filaments ... 154
Amide ... 154
Cell walls of, ... 345
Developments ... 71
in Germany ... 74
from fiber-forming polymer ... 473
Filters ... 470
German ... 102
German developments ... 102
History of manufacture ... 345
Japanese industry ... 105, 353
Materials ... 357
Papermakers' felt ... 395
Polycondensation products ... 437
Polymerization ... 355
Polysulfide, treating ... 394
Preparation ... 437
Producing ... 328
Resilience ... 394
Sources for raw materials ... 434
Terylene ... 202
Textiles, French ... 300
Tow-to-top process ... 109
Vegetables ... 348
X-ray diffraction study ... 348
Vinyl resin ... 474
Yawa ... 70
Yucca ... 391

Finishing ... 271, 275, 370
Agents ... 370
Apponized process ... 271
Blends ... 61
Careers in, ... 466
Celanese Locknit fabrics ... 498
Chemical developments ... 272
Circular-knit goods ... 413
Continental methods ... 178
Converting textiles ... 362
Cotton goods ... 17, 414
Developments ... 229, 326, 451
English methods ... 178, 179
Fabrics ... 451
Factors in, ... 188
Fibro ... 86
Finishes ... 271, 451
Abril waxes ... 326
Cellulose ... 451
Cellulose derivatives ... 61
Cellulose ether ... 270, 272
Developments ... 86, 176, 466, 494
Durable ... 271
for polystyrene plastics ... 495
Polyvinyl acetate ... 84
Resin condensation products ... 228
Synthetic resin bases ... 451
German industry ... 68, 372, 452
German methods ... 452
Glyoxal in, ... 227
Horizontal padder, Butterworth machine ... 414
Hosiery ... 453

Finishing—(Continued)
Introduction ... 273
Jute woven goods ... 414
Knitted fabrics ... 494
Lace ... 230
Linen woven goods ... 414
Moiré, methods ... 87, 414
Natural cellulose ... 452
Nylon fabrics ... 73
Organdie finish for fabrics ... 452
Plant ... 335
Polystyrene plastics ... 495
Progress ... 181
Rayon ... 451
Fabrics ... 179
German industry ... 452
Piece goods, laboratory controls ... 193
Ties ... 51
Regenerated cellulose ... 451
Relation to fabric construction ... 497
Resin ... 179
Developments ... 272
Tentering machines ... 265, 266
Trends ... 179, 229
Umbrella cloth, German industry ... 148
Wet, wool ... 87
Wool ... 120, 372
Machinery ... 190
Use of slide rule ... 18
Worsted and serge suitings ... 413

Fireproofing—(*see* Proofing—Fire)

Flameproofing—(*see* Proofing—Fire)

Flax
Cottonized flax project ... 433
Cultivation ... 389, 431
Diseases ... 433
Fibers ... 196
History ... 389, 390
Industries ... 244
Linen
1946 directory number ... 288
Esterifying ... 415
German industry ... 348
Machinery ... 439
Preparation ... 389
Processing ... 398, 431
Belgian methods ... 431
Properties ... 431
Retting ... 69, 431, 432
Belgium ... 149, 431
Methods ... 149, 195
Microbiology of, ... 69
Staple, German manufacture ... 105
Texas ... 390
Types of fabrics ... 431
Uses ... 431
Waterproof fabrics ... 233
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245,390

Flotex ... 455

Foamglas ... 396

Foils
Cellophane, absorption of water ... 133
Cellulosic
Acetate ... 60
Foils—(Continued)
Insulation ... 60
Geon latex ... 412
Griptex, rubber-plastic ... 450
Monomolecular layers ... 326
Polyamide ... 155
Polythene self-supporting ... 367
Regenerated cellulosic ... 278
Impregnated ... 367
Vinyl resin, for dresses ... 59

Fortisan, development, properties, and uses ... 103

Fulling
Baths, methods and materials ... 61
Jersey cloth ... 86
Machine
Continuous ... 86
Safety guards ... 240
Textiles ... 496
Wool ... 120, 408
Acetate blends ... 273
Goods ... 370

Fur
Carroting ... 395
Dressing ... 433
Manufacture from textile fibers ... 474

Ginning, cotton laboratory ... 69

Glass blowing ... 428

Glass fibers—(*see also* Fiberglas) ... 396
Application to backing material ... 250
Braiding for tubes ... 250
Fabrics, developments ... 466
Fabrics, uses ... 309
Foamglas ... 396
German glass industry ... 357
German industry ... 357
Impregnated ... 250
Industry ... 475
Insulation ... 309
Laminated dentures ... 204
Laminates, resin impregnated ... 267
Leaching ... 309
Manufacture ... 438
Mat ... 475
Mats, forming ... 396
Modigliani, flexible fabric ... 108
Plywood laminates ... 157
Producing sliver of increased strength ... 41
Production ... 9, 397
Apparatus ... 42, 205, 438
History ... 156
Properties ... 108, 309
Reinforced on a rotating drum ... 75
Resin-coated ... 157
Resin-coated fabric ... 107
Uses ... 108,250, 438
Yarn ... 250

Hats—(*see* Felts)

Hazards—(*see also* Safety)
Accidents ... 239, 512
Boiler ... 192
Defective color vision ... 341
Dermatitis ... 340
Economizer explosions ... 97

Hazards—(Continued)
Electrical ... 340
Eyestrain and eye injuries ... 428
Fatigue in mills ... 464
Fire ... 427
Blowing rooms ... 427
Cotton mills ... 385
Electrical ... 68
Lint ... 192
Mule spinners cancer ... 160, 192
Noise effects on workers ... 68, 341
Vinylidene chloride handling ... 427

Hemp
Cultivation ... 389, 431
Hard, properties and uses ... 3
History ... 389
Industries ... 244
Preparation ... 389
Process for improving wet strength ... 390
Processing ... 431, 438
Properties ... 431
Retting ... 432
Uses ... 195, 431
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245, 390

High-frequency heating—(*see* Fabric processing—Drying)

High polymers
Acetal ester, from polyvinyl alcohol ... 84
Elastic and creep properties ... 295
Internal plasticization ... 135
Mechanical properties ... 514
Phase separation in solutions ... 134
Polysulfide, treating ... 394
Resilience ... 394
Sorption of water vapor ... 139
Thermodynamics of crystallization ... 241

Igepon, preparation and uses ... 370

Insectproofing—(*see* Proofing—Insect)

Insl-Cotton ... 394

Insulation
Asbestos laminate ... 475
Cellulosic foil ... 60
Composite fabric ... 411
Fabrics ... 324
Fiber insulated wire ... 155
Fibrous padding material ... 204
Foamglas ... 396
Glass fiber ... 309
Insl-Cotton ... 394
Rayon material ... 412
Rubber and PVC cables ... 85
Sheets of woven fabric and resin ... 59
Thermal
Composite fabric ... 366
Fibrous bats ... 41
Wire covering, electrical insulator ... 357

Jute
Bales, swelling ... 4
Bleached fibers, x-ray diffraction study ... 347
Dyed fibers, x-ray diffraction study ... 347
Fibers, treating ... 156
German industry ... 198
Industry ... 4
Mill equipment, modernization ... 196

Jute—(Continued)
Scottish industry ... 347
Yarn strength ... 461
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245, 390

Kashmir fibers, origin, characteristics, and uses ... 302

Kier boiling—(*see* Bleaching)

Knitting ... 319, 405
Alginate yarn in hosiery ... 222
Analysis of knitted fabrics ... 446
1-bar fabrics ... 15
Circular hosiery ... 264
Circular, yarn feeding ... 487
Covering on a strand ... 320
Cut and shaped garments, construction ... 407
Designs ... 446
Tricot fabric ... 81
Elastic fabric, construction ... 407
Elastic stocking tops ... 221
Elastic warp fabric ... 80
Exhibition, Atlantic City ... 112, 406
Fabrics ... 490
Floatstitch ... 405
Flow chart ... 386
F. N. F. technique ... 406
Fourchette toe hosiery ... 321
Full-fashioned hosiery ... 321, 489
German industry ... 364
Half-hosiery ... 219
Hats ... 323
Hornwood Warp Knitting Co. ... 289
Hosiery ... 54, 169, 222, 261, 264, 490
Alginate yarns ... 222
Circular ... 264
Gages, construction, and colors ... 112
Nylon ... 112, 263, 407, 489
Patterning ... 223
Rounded heel and toe ... 407
Runproof ... 222
Seamless ... 321, 446
Seamless foot and full-fashioned leg ... 170
Silk ... 259
Suture ... 446
Toe closing ... 407
Turning ... 490
Identifying fibers or yarns, fugitive tinting ... 120
Inturned welt ... 446, 447
Knitted fabrics, plasticizing ... 411
Lace trimming on circular machine ... 222
Leather-like material ... 323
Loop formation and transfer ... 81, 321
Marking hosiery ... 263
Noncurling fabric ... 113
Nylon hosiery ... 112, 263, 407, 489
Nylon hosiery plant ... 67
Pile fabrics ... 170, 171
Porous fabric ... 113
Production ... 14
Rib fabric ... 407
Runproof hosiery ... 222
Scouring cloths ... 263
Seamless gloves ... 222
Seamless hosiery ... 321, 446
Silk hosiery ... 259
Single ply welts for hosiery ... 54
Socks ... 407
Standard construction ... 52

Knitting—(Continued)
Stitch construction 319
Plain and reverse plating 489
Tuck 489
Stocking toes 15
Stocking welt 364
Sweaters 52
Terry fabric 490
Terry fabrics in seamless hosiery 321
Tricot 15, 167
Fabric design 259
Tubular products, turning 490
Tubular structures, severing 260
United States and British 517
Warp 319, 321
German industry 364
Warp striping effects 169
Weft 321
Wool mill 288
Wrap patterns 260
Yarn numbering and yarn counts 81
Yarn quality control 259
Yarn tensioning 407

Knitting machines 220, 320, 406, 488
Automatic rib 52
Cams 220
Circular 169, 221, 259, 321
Cleaning attachment 260
Clutch 220
Construction and operation 52
Electronically controlled 261, 262
Flattening attachment 263
for hosiery 15
Loop cutter 54
Needle latch guard 169
Needle selecting device 319
Patterning mechanism 223
Plating device 488
Rib or curl stitches 53
Stop motion 170
Yarn changing 320
Yarn feed 53, 488
Circular independent needle 446, 447
Needle sliders 53
Shogging movements 53
Wrap mechanism 53
Wrap pattern mechanism 260
Yarn take-up 262
Control 263
Cylinder and dial patterning device 406
Double tie adapter 488
Drive 221
Flat 222
Improvements 364, 488
Full-fashioned 488
Feeding solutions into moistened troughs 80
Sinker head 260
Yarn guide 261
Half-hosiery 219
Revolving cam box 168
Hosiery 113
Breather openings 260
Electronic 112
Model K, operation 81
Rocking mechanism 54
Independent needle, yarn supply 169
Indicating pointers to measure cloth quality 262

Knitting machines—(Continued)
Interlock 319
Links-and-links, for sweaters 52
Manufacture and development 364
Needles 321, 406, 488
Electromagnetic 320
Flying frame, F. N. F. machine 80, 319
Gage 81
Latch 169
Manufacture 168, 364
Pneumatic relooping 168
Spring-beard 220
Straightening 15
Transfer 53
Tubular 80, 319
Patterning mechanism 170
Cylinder and dial 406
Multi-butt 406
Rayon conversion to silk 259
Reiner knitting and weaving loom 13
Rotary, sinker advancing mechanism 168
Rotation controls 262
Seamless
Needle control 80
Operation 81
Setting-up new fabrics 261
Stitch regulator 321
Stop motion 221, 321, 364
Electrically controlled 54
Light source and photoelectric cells 221
Mechanism 221
Switch mechanism 54
Straight bar
Bearded needle frame 405
Cams 80
Draw-off tension 15
Fluid-operated friction coupling 52
Fluid-pressure mechanism 220
Interchangeable carrier 320
Knocking-over bits 169
Reciprocating parts, drive 168
Sinker advancing mechanism 168
Welt turning apparatus 168, 170
Thread guide 220, 263
Rocking mechanism 113
Tricot
F. N. F. 80, 219, 319, 406
Magnesium in, ... 259
Table model 113
Tubular, loop transfer device 54
Warp 113, 488
Cidega loom 320
F. N. F. 80, 219, 319, 406
for hosiery 54
Loom 220
Tricot 80, 113, 259
Work rail 261
Yarn feed 489
Yarn take-up device 263
Yarn tension 170

Lace
Circular, braiding machine industry, German 365
Curtain, Nottingham 171
Hair net 490
Ornamental designs 408

Lactoprene EV, elastomer 449

Laminates 58
- Asbestos 475
- Balloon casings 412
- Bearing stave 492
- Cotton plastic 250
- Cyclized rubber 493
- Fabrics 82
- Flexible waterproof material for bags 267
- Fuel tank 174
- Gas- and waterproof 58
- Glass and cellulosic fibers 157
- Glass cloth 205
- Glass fabric denture 204
- Glass-plastic 267
- Impregnated fabrics 411, 492
- Improvements 395
- Knit fabric 176
- Metal-fabric 411
- Paneling material 83
- Phenoplasts 413
- Plastic with cotton fibers 3
- Plastic, cotton webs 225
- Plastics, low pressure 413
- Plywood and glass fibers 157
- Rayon 412
- Shoe vamp 410
- Thermoplastic 267
- Treating to prevent self-adhesion 57
- Waterproof fabric 365
- Woven and nonwoven bonded fabrics 175

Laundering
- Automatic washing machine 415
- Dry cleaning fluids 85
- Ink stain removal 95
- Nylon fabrics 73
- Supersonic vibrations used in 115
- Washing machine 495
- White fabrics 180

Lighting
- Code 463
- Cotton industry 301
- Fluorescent 32, 239, 339
  - Maintenance 291
  - Shirt factory 67
  - Weaving shed 67
- Installations, maintenance 426
- Mill 384
- Wiring 131
- Woolen mill 240

Linen—(*see* Flax)

Looms 486
- Automatic 110, 164, 363, 386, 485
- Automatic bobbin changing device 12
- Axminster
  - Carpet, chain drive 50
  - Pullover shaft, motor drive 50
- Beat-up mechanism 13, 316
- Bobbin 215
  - Cleaner 51
  - Holder 167
  - Receiver 216, 258
  - Receiver for weft replenishing looms 49
  - Stationary magazine 165
- Box binders 316
- Brake control 317

Looms—(Continued)
- Cidega, warp knitting machine 320
- Circular 485
  - Equation for output 49
  - Shuttles 404
  - Tension weight 51
- Claening and checking 163
- Cloth roll control 485
- Control arm 317
- Crankshaft 444
  - Maintenance 30
- Creels 50
- Disc, shedding disc assembly 50
- Dobby 316
  - Pivot point bushings 256
- Dracup 215
- Draper E-model, braces 48
- Draper, fixing 402
- Drapery 49
- Drives 111
- Efficiency factors 12
- Electrical dobby motion 80
- Filling motion, fixing 256, 316
- Filling replenishing, ... 216
- Fixing 256, 316
- Frame construction improvement 14
- Friction clamp 166
- Hand, shaft 166
- Handwheel control 112
- Harness 363
- Harness cam block 166
- Heald frame 403
- Heddle 363
  - Bars 49
  - Cleaning 164
- Hydraulic 165
- Jacquard 214, 446
  - Improvements 215
  - Verdol and Vincenzi 48
- Letoff 257
- Letoff brake 166
- Letoff mechanism 217, 443
- Lug straps and sticks 403
- Maintenance 164
- Narrow fabric 13, 164
  - Jacquard mechanisms 224
- Nonautomatic 110, 485
  - Conversion to automatic 443
- Odd reeding 12
- Pattern device 317
- Pattern mechanism lever 51
- Picker
  - Maintenance 13
  - Motion, sweep arm 79
  - Stick 215
    - Check 217
    - Drive 216, 444
    - Laminated wool and plastic 485
    - Strap lug 443
- Picking motions 214
- Pile fabric 13, 55, 112
- Protection rod 444
- Race plate 164
- Rayon
  - Pick-weel assemblies 256
  - Take-up 256
- Reiner knitting and weaving, ... 13

Finishing—(Continued)
Introduction ... 273
Jute woven goods ... 414
Knitted fabrics ... 494
Lace ... 230
Linen woven goods ... 414
Moiré, methods ... 87, 414
Natural cellulose ... 452
Nylon fabrics ... 73
Organdie finish for fabrics ... 452
Plant ... 335
Polystyrene plastics ... 495
Progress ... 181
Rayon ... 451
Fabrics ... 179
German industry ... 452
Piece goods, laboratory controls ... 193
Ties ... 51
Regenerated cellulose ... 451
Relation to fabric construction ... 497
Resin ... 179
Developments ... 272
Tentering machines ... 265, 266
Trends ... 179, 229
Umbrella cloth, German industry ... 148
Wet, wool ... 87
Wool ... 120, 372
Machinery ... 190
Use of slide rule ... 18
Worsted and serge suitings ... 413

Fireproofing—(*see* Proofing—Fire)

Flameproofing—(*see* Proofing—Fire)

Flax
Cottonized flax project ... 433
Cultivation ... 389, 431
Diseases ... 433
Fibers ... 196
History ... 389, 390
Industries ... 244
Linen
1946 directory number ... 288
Esterifying ... 415
German industry ... 348
Machinery ... 439
Preparation ... 389
Processing ... 398, 431
Belgian methods ... 431
Properties ... 431
Retting ... 69, 431, 432
Belgium ... 149, 431
Methods ... 149, 195
Microbiology of, ... 69
Staple, German manufacture ... 105
Texas ... 390
Types of fabrics ... 431
Uses ... 431
Waterproof fabrics ... 233
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245,390

Flotex ... 455

Foamglas ... 396

Foils
Cellophane, absorption of water ... 133
Cellulosic
Acetate ... 60
Foils—(Continued)
Insulation ... 60
Geon latex ... 412
Griptex, rubber-plastic ... 450
Monomolecular layers ... 326
Polyamide ... 155
Polythene self-supporting ... 367
Regenerated cellulosic ... 278
Impregnated ... 367
Vinyl resin, for dresses ... 59

Fortisan, development, properties, and uses ... 103

Fulling
Baths, methods and materials ... 61
Jersey cloth ... 86
Machine
Continuous ... 86
Safety guards ... 240
Textiles ... 496
Wool ... 120, 408
Acetate blends ... 273
Goods ... 370

Fur
Carroting ... 395
Dressing ... 433
Manufacture from textile fibers ... 474

Ginning, cotton laboratory ... 69

Glass blowing ... 428

Glass fibers—(*see also* Fiberglas) ... 396
Application to backing material ... 250
Braiding for tubes ... 250
Fabrics, developments ... 466
Fabrics, uses ... 309
Foamglas ... 396
German glass industry ... 357
German industry ... 357
Impregnated ... 250
Industry ... 475
Insulation ... 309
Laminated dentures ... 204
Laminates, resin impregnated ... 267
Leaching ... 309
Manufacture ... 438
Mat ... 475
Mats, forming ... 396
Modigliani, flexible fabric ... 108
Plywood laminates ... 157
Producing sliver of increased strength ... 41
Production ... 9, 397
Apparatus ... 42, 205, 438
History ... 156
Properties ... 108, 309
Reinforced on a rotating drum ... 75
Resin-coated ... 157
Resin-coated fabric ... 107
Uses ... 108,250, 438
Yarn ... 250

Hats—(*see* Felts)

Hazards—(*see also* Safety)
Accidents ... 239, 512
Boiler ... 192
Defective color vision ... 341
Dermatitis ... 340
Economizer explosions ... 97

Hazards—(Continued)
Electrical ... 340
Eyestrain and eye injuries ... 428
Fatigue in mills ... 464
Fire ... 427
Blowing rooms ... 427
Cotton mills ... 385
Electrical ... 68
Lint ... 192
Mule spinners cancer ... 160, 192
Noise effects on workers ... 68, 341
Vinylidene chloride handling ... 427

Hemp
Cultivation ... 389, 431
Hard, properties and uses ... 3
History ... 389
Industries ... 244
Preparation ... 389
Process for improving wet strength ... 390
Processing ... 431, 438
Properties ... 431
Retting ... 432
Uses ... 195, 431
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245, 390

High-frequency heating—(*see* Fabric processing—Drying)

High polymers
Acetal ester, from polyvinyl alcohol ... 84
Elastic and creep properties ... 295
Internal plasticization ... 135
Mechanical properties ... 514
Phase separation in solutions ... 134
Polysulfide, treating ... 394
Resilience ... 394
Sorption of water vapor ... 139
Thermodynamics of crystallization ... 241

Igepon, preparation and uses ... 370

Insectproofing—(*see* Proofing—Insect)

Insl-Cotton ... 394

Insulation
Asbestos laminate ... 475
Cellulosic foil ... 60
Composite fabric ... 411
Fabrics ... 324
Fiber insulated wire ... 155
Fibrous padding material ... 204
Foamglas ... 396
Glass fiber ... 309
Insl-Cotton ... 394
Rayon material ... 412
Rubber and PVC cables ... 85
Sheets of woven fabric and resin ... 59
Thermal
Composite fabric ... 366
Fibrous bats ... 41
Wire covering, electrical insulator ... 357

Jute
Bales, swelling ... 4
Bleached fibers, x-ray diffraction study ... 347
Dyed fibers, x-ray diffraction study ... 347
Fibers, treating ... 156
German industry ... 198
Industry ... 4
Mill equipment, modernization ... 196

Jute—(Continued)
Scottish industry ... 347
Yarn strength ... 461
Yearbook, 1946-47 ... 245, 390

Kashmir fibers, origin, characteristics, and uses ... 302

Kier boiling—(*see* Bleaching)

Knitting ... 319, 405
Alginate yarn in hosiery ... 222
Analysis of knitted fabrics ... 446
1-bar fabrics ... 15
Circular hosiery ... 264
Circular, yarn feeding ... 487
Covering on a strand ... 320
Cut and shaped garments, construction ... 407
Designs ... 446
Tricot fabric ... 81
Elastic fabric, construction ... 407
Elastic stocking tops ... 221
Elastic warp fabric ... 80
Exhibition, Atlantic City ... 112, 406
Fabrics ... 490
Floatstitch ... 405
Flow chart ... 386
F. N. F. technique ... 406
Fourchette toe hosiery ... 321
Full-fashioned hosiery ... 321, 489
German industry ... 364
Half-hosiery ... 219
Hats ... 323
Hornwood Warp Knitting Co. ... 289
Hosiery ... 54, 169, 222, 261, 264, 490
Alginate yarns ... 222
Circular ... 264
Gages, construction, and colors ... 112
Nylon ... 112, 263, 407, 489
Patterning ... 223
Rounded heel and toe ... 407
Runproof ... 222
Seamless ... 321, 446
Seamless foot and full-fashioned leg ... 170
Silk ... 259
Suture ... 446
Toe closing ... 407
Turning ... 490
Identifying fibers or yarns, fugitive tinting ... 120
Inturned welt ... 446, 447
Knitted fabrics, plasticizing ... 411
Lace trimming on circular machine ... 222
Leather-like material ... 323
Loop formation and transfer ... 81, 321
Marking hosiery ... 263
Noncurling fabric ... 113
Nylon hosiery ... 112, 263, 407, 489
Nylon hosiery plant ... 67
Pile fabrics ... 170, 171
Porous fabric ... 113
Production ... 14
Rib fabric ... 407
Runproof hosiery ... 222
Scouring cloths ... 263
Seamless gloves ... 222
Seamless hosiery ... 321, 446
Silk hosiery ... 259
Single ply welts for hosiery ... 54
Socks ... 407
Standard construction ... 52

Knitting—(Continued)
Stitch construction 319
Plain and reverse plating 489
Tuck 489
Stocking toes 15
Stocking welt 364
Sweaters 52
Terry fabric 490
Terry fabrics in seamless hosiery 321
Tricot 15, 167
Fabric design 259
Tubular products, turning 490
Tubular structures, severing 260
United States and British 517
Warp 319, 321
German industry 364
Warp striping effects 169
Weft 321
Wool mill 288
Wrap patterns 260
Yarn numbering and yarn counts 81
Yarn quality control 259
Yarn tensioning 407

Knitting machines 220, 320, 406, 488
Automatic rib 52
Cams 220
Circular 169, 221, 259, 321
Cleaning attachment 260
Clutch 220
Construction and operation 52
Electronically controlled 261, 262
Flattening attachment 263
for hosiery 15
Loop cutter 54
Needle latch guard 169
Needle selecting device 319
Patterning mechanism 223
Plating device 488
Rib or curl stitches 53
Stop motion 170
Yarn changing 320
Yarn feed 53, 488
Circular independent needle 446, 447
Needle sliders 53
Shogging movements 53
Wrap mechanism 53
Wrap pattern mechanism 260
Yarn take-up 262
Control 263
Cylinder and dial patterning device 406
Double tie adapter 488
Drive 221
Flat 222
Improvements 364, 488
Full-fashioned 488
Feeding solutions into moistened troughs 80
Sinker head 260
Yarn guide 261
Half-hosiery 219
Revolving cam box 168
Hosiery 113
Breather openings 260
Electronic 112
Model K, operation 81
Rocking mechanism 54
Independent needle, yarn supply 169
Indicating pointers to measure cloth quality 262

Knitting machines—(Continued)
Interlock 319
Links-and-links, for sweaters 52
Manufacture and development 364
Needles 321, 406, 488
Electromagnetic 320
Flying frame, F. N. F. machine 80, 319
Gage 81
Latch 169
Manufacture 168, 364
Pneumatic relooping 168
Spring-beard 220
Straightening 15
Transfer 53
Tubular 80, 319
Patterning mechanism 170
Cylinder and dial 406
Multi-butt 406
Rayon conversion to silk 259
Reiner knitting and weaving loom 13
Rotary, sinker advancing mechanism 168
Rotation controls 262
Seamless
Needle control 80
Operation 81
Setting-up new fabrics 261
Stitch regulator 321
Stop motion 221, 321, 364
Electrically controlled 54
Light source and photoelectric cells 221
Mechanism 221
Switch mechanism 54
Straight bar
Bearded needle frame 405
Cams 80
Draw-off tension 15
Fluid-operated friction coupling 52
Fluid-pressure mechanism 220
Interchangeable carrier 320
Knocking-over bits 169
Reciprocating parts, drive 168
Sinker advancing mechanism 168
Welt turning apparatus 168, 170
Thread guide 220, 263
Rocking mechanism 113
Tricot
F. N. F. 80, 219, 319, 406
Magnesium in, ... 259
Table model 113
Tubular, loop transfer device 54
Warp 113, 488
Cidega loom 320
F. N. F. 80, 219, 319, 406
for hosiery 54
Loom 220
Tricot 80, 113, 259
Work rail 261
Yarn feed 489
Yarn take-up device 263
Yarn tension 170

Lace
Circular, braiding machine industry, German 365
Curtain, Nottingham 171
Hair net 490
Ornamental designs 408

Lactoprene EV, elastomer 449

Laminates 58
- Asbestos 475
- Balloon casings 412
- Bearing stave 492
- Cotton plastic 250
- Cyclized rubber 493
- Fabrics 82
- Flexible waterproof material for bags 267
- Fuel tank 174
- Gas- and waterproof 58
- Glass and cellulosic fibers 157
- Glass cloth 205
- Glass fabric denture 204
- Glass-plastic 267
- Impregnated fabrics 411, 492
- Improvements 395
- Knit fabric 176
- Metal-fabric 411
- Paneling material 83
- Phenoplasts 413
- Plastic with cotton fibers 3
- Plastic, cotton webs 225
- Plastics, low pressure 413
- Plywood and glass fibers 157
- Rayon 412
- Shoe vamp 410
- Thermoplastic 267
- Treating to prevent self-adhesion 57
- Waterproof fabric 365
- Woven and nonwoven bonded fabrics 175

Laundering
- Automatic washing machine 415
- Dry cleaning fluids 85
- Ink stain removal 95
- Nylon fabrics 73
- Supersonic vibrations used in 115
- Washing machine 495
- White fabrics 180

Lighting
- Code 463
- Cotton industry 301
- Fluorescent 32, 239, 339
  - Maintenance 291
  - Shirt factory 67
  - Weaving shed 67
- Installations, maintenance 426
- Mill 384
- Wiring 131
- Woolen mill 240

Linen—(*see* Flax)

Looms 486
- Automatic 110, 164, 363, 386, 485
- Automatic bobbin changing device 12
- Axminster
  - Carpet, chain drive 50
  - Pullover shaft, motor drive 50
- Beat-up mechanism 13, 316
- Bobbin 215
  - Cleaner 51
  - Holder 167
  - Receiver 216, 258
  - Receiver for weft replenishing looms 49
  - Stationary magazine 165
- Box binders 316
- Brake control 317

Looms—(Continued)
- Cidega, warp knitting machine 320
- Circular 485
  - Equation for output 49
  - Shuttles 404
  - Tension weight 51
- Claening and checking 163
- Cloth roll control 485
- Control arm 317
- Crankshaft 444
  - Maintenance 30
- Creels 50
- Disc, shedding disc assembly 50
- Dobby 316
  - Pivot point bushings 256
- Dracup 215
- Draper E-model, braces 48
- Draper, fixing 402
- Drapery 49
- Drives 111
- Efficiency factors 12
- Electrical dobby motion 80
- Filling motion, fixing 256, 316
- Filling replenishing, ... 216
- Fixing 256, 316
- Frame construction improvement 14
- Friction clamp 166
- Hand, shaft 166
- Handwheel control 112
- Harness 363
- Harness cam block 166
- Heald frame 403
- Heddle 363
  - Bars 49
  - Cleaning 164
- Hydraulic 165
- Jacquard 214, 446
  - Improvements 215
  - Verdol and Vincenzi 48
- Letoff 257
- Letoff brake 166
- Letoff mechanism 217, 443
- Lug straps and sticks 403
- Maintenance 164
- Narrow fabric 13, 164
  - Jacquard mechanisms 224
- Nonautomatic 110, 485
  - Conversion to automatic 443
- Odd reeding 12
- Pattern device 317
- Pattern mechanism lever 51
- Picker
  - Maintenance 13
  - Motion, sweep arm 79
  - Stick 215
    - Check 317
    - Drive 216, 444
    - Laminated wool and plastic 485
    - Strap lug 443
- Picking motions 214
- Pile fabric 13, 55, 112
- Protection rod 444
- Race plate 164
- Rayon
  - Pick-weel assemblies 256
  - Take-up 256
- Reiner knitting and weaving, ... 13

Looms—(Continued)
Reversing mechanism 257
Safety device, electrical circuits 217
Selvedge needle 216
Selvedge thread tensioning 445
Shedding motions 214, 363, 403
Shed-forming mechanism 164
Shuttleless 217, 485
Developments 466
Shuttles 215, 258
Automatic changing 486
Automatic loader 13
Automatic threading 49
Binder 166
Bobbin take-up 165
Box 165
Box binder 218
Feeler guide 317
Gripper 215
Guard 48, 79
Hand-threaded 444
Mechanism 79
Motion 13
Pegs 217
Plastic 256
Speeds 403
Tatting 216
Tip 444
Trap device 80
Skew rods 52
Sley knife, separating weft threads 445
Slip-friction brake 79
Speeds 403
Stop motion 51
Center weft fork 445
Electrical 317
Mechanism 221
Warp 317
Weft 404, 445
for weft replenishing looms 51
Sulzer 97, 215, 403, 443
Take-up motion 316
Terry 259, 403
Terry motion 13
Terry towel removal from loom 217
Thread control 166
Timing loom motions, gage 443
Transfer dog mechanism 165
Transverse tensions on big width looms 79
Vincenzi pitch jacquard 214
Warp beam
Lifting 443
Weighting mechanism 403
Warp knitting 220
Warp letoff motion 217, 218, 316
Warp protector motion 404
Warp shedding device 444
Warp stop indicator 317
Warp tension, variable 166
Warp tensioning 404
Warp tying, Titan automatic machine 48
Weft beat-up mechanism 50
Weft carrier 215
Weft detector, electric 167, 257, 258
Weft replenishing, thread control 486
Weft stop motion 445
Weft straightening 257

Machinery—(*see also* specific pocesses and machines) 430
Aluminum in, ... 382
Bast fibers, in Germany 70
Bearings 191
Fitting and lubrication 66
Bobbin refinisher 509
Boiler combustion control 423
Boiler draught 190
Boiler efficiency 67, 239
Bus duct distribution system 290
Cam-follower rollers 462
Chromium plated equipment 28, 288
Chucking, manufacture 384
Cloth laying and measuring machine 510
Control instruments 192, 512
Corrosion resistance, steel and cast iron 67, 509
Cot
Heat-dissipating 253
Synthetic rubber 252
Cotton industry 191
Cotton and rayon in United States in 1942 31
Developments 336, 518
in 1946 382
Drives 338
Belt 239, 383
Electric 383
Electrical installations in viscose rayon plant 289
Electrification 382
Electronic control, handbook 133
Electronics 335
Elektron magnesium alloys 463
Engineering cost 100
English industry 289
European developments 382, 423
Fiber testing hooks 188
Flax 439
German 384
High-pressure hot water systems 336
Improvements 132, 424
Indian, manufacture 240
Inspection, use of forms 30
Instrument index, 1948 241
Instrumentation 131, 132
Instruments in boiler house 96
Jute, modernization 196
Liquid recorder, "V" notch 30
Lubrication 30, 96, 191, 289, 336
Centralized system 289, 461
Machine shops 423
Magnets for tramp iron removal 510
Maintenance 30, 336, 337
Cotton, ... 336
Manufacture 384
Mixers 514
Motors
Electric 190
Servicing 288
Induction 190
New developments 97
New equipment 31, 194
Noise reduction 132
Oil-fired boilers 190, 289, 462
Painting 334, 423
Pipe-line maintenance 424
Piping 462
Power maintenance 289, 426
Prague Spring Fair 462

Machinery—(Continued)
Process control ... 131, 132
Quebec textile school ... 423
Rag and shoddy, German ... 384
Recording instruments for avoiding power losses ... 510
Roll coating machine ... 462
Russian ... 191
Sewing, maintenance ... 383, 428
Speed reducers for power transmission ... 383
Spindles, lubrication ... 253, 254
Wicaco machine ... 425
Spinning mill ... 425
Starter ... 424
Static eliminator, Ionotron ... 425
Steam
Boilers ... 191
Draught and air supply ... 31
Load controls ... 290
Separators ... 132
Turbines, centrifugal oil purifiers ... 338
Steels, corrosion-resisting ... 509
Swedish ... 425
Swiss ... 425
Improvements ... 288
Thawing frozen pipes, welding equipment ... 32
Tonge oiling system ... 509
Tools for steam plant ... 31
Water heating system ... 290
Welding, scientific ... 462
Woolen ... 391
Worsted, standardization ... 424
10-year resumé ... 388

Materials handling ... 340,464
Assembly line techniques ... 68
Automatic electronic control sorting system ... 340
Avondale Mills ... 292
Cloth conveyor ... 510
Cloth lowerer ... 386
Costs ... 292
Cranes and grapples ... 512
Defects and remedies ... 464
Equipment ... 240
Fabric handling frame ... 292
Knitting machines ... 512
Mechanical devices ... 292, 340
Methods ... 427
New equipment ... 193
Pick-ups ... 427
Skids for storage of processed fabric rolls ... 464
Storage lixator for salt-handling ... 512
Systems in knitting mills ... 427
Trucks ... 427, 464
Wool handling, motor-propelled crane ... 428
Yarn conveyor ... 512

Mercerization
Assistant, Dypenol Sed ... 61
Measurement and regulation of cloth ... 87

Microscopy—(*see* Testing—Physical)

Mildewproofing—(*see* Proofing—Rot)

Milkweed, Syrian ... 301

Milling—(*see* Fulling)

Mills
Bank financing ... 292

Mills—(Continued)
Coal and oil firing in, ... 97
Construction ... 30, 337
Aluminum in, ... 382
Canadian windowless ... 32
Card rooms ... 423
Costs ... 144
Developments ... 424
Knitting mill ... 424
Modern ... 382
Nylon plant ... 424
Suggestions of postwar planning committee ... 31
Cotton flow chart ... 291
Cotton, maintenance ... 335
Developments ... 31
Efficiency, use of spare hands ... 341
Electric power ... 190, 335
Electric wiring ... 28
Electricity in woolen ... 29
Electrification ... 67, 382, 509
Engineering improvements ... 335
Financing ... 430
Floor maintenance ... 29, 335
Floors ... 510
Fuel economy
British experiences ... 29
Condensate return systems ... 29
Controlling waste ... 67
Indian cotton, ... 29
Garment worker's test ... 292
Heating ... 463
High pressure hot water ... 336
Superheated water ... 382
Hornwood Warp Knitting Co. ... 289
Humidity measurements ... 131
Improvements ... 383
Instrument department, organizing ... 131
Insurance ... 292
Joanna-Textile Mills Co., progress ... 337
Knitting flow chart ... 386
Knitting-wool ... 288
Lees ... 509
Machine shops ... 423
Maintenance ... 337, 338
Mexican ... 28
Modernization ... 510
Chicopee Mfg. plant ... 337
Clover Spinning Mills ... 337
Dart Mill ... 338
Knitting mills ... 338
Magog Cotton Mill ... 424
Monarch Mills ... 338
Mooresville Mills ... 337
Oldham Twist Co., Ltd. ... 338
Renfrew Woolen Mills ... 424
Seminole Mills ... 337
Thornton Spinning Co. ... 338
Try Woolen Mills ... 425
Noise in, ... 68
Noise reduction ... 341
Painting ... 334, 423
Power Distribution ... 191, 290
Economy, recording instruments ... 510
Transmission ... 338, 383
Process analysis, British ... 68
Rayon, Peruvian ... 425
Southern, expansion ... 381

Mills—(Continued)
Spanish ... 509
Spinning ... 425
Modernization ... 160
Static electricity ... 387
Steam economy ... 464
Time study methods in, ... 240, 341
Underground ... 384
Wage incentives for spinning production ... 11
Wool flow chart ... 469
Woolen, maintenance ... 338

Moistureproofing—(*see* Proofing—Water)

Mothproofing—(*see* Proofing—Moth)

Narrow fabrics
Belt, wire reinforced ... 114
Braid ... 223, 322, 447
Manufacture ... 322
Braiders ... 223, 322, 447
High Speed ... 55, 223
Spindle ... 322
Circular lace braiding machine industry, German 365
Contrasting threads in, ... 171
Elastic webbing, history and romance of, ... 85
Flexible tubing ... 448
German industries ... 114
Glass fiber braiding for tubes ... 250
Surgical dressing manufacture ... 365
Zipper tape ... 447

Neophil, Nylon sewing thread ... 361

Netting ... 408
Construction ... 447
Decorative effects from resin beads ... 175
Double warp traverse, for wigs ... 55
Hair net ... 490
Industry ... 82
Ornamental designs ... 408
Surgical dressing manufacture ... 365
Surgical gauze ... 267

Nitrocellulose—(*see* Cellulose—Nitrate)

Nomenclature
Dyes ... 456
Man-made fibers ... 1

Nylon—(*see also* Blends) ... 355, 474
Bristles ... 40, 473
Coils ... 41
Defined ... 73
Developments ... 176, 306
Elastic ... 153, 436
Fabrics ... 105
Filament production ... 263
Filters ... 470
Furfural in production of, ... 153
History and manufacture ... 249
Hosiery mill improvements ... 383
Hosiery production ... 489
Lightfast ... 473
Manufacture from farm wastes ... 202, 394
Membranes ... 106
Moisture effect on, ... 189
Molecular weights distribution ... 136
Patents ... 354
Plastic gears and rods ... 83

Nylon—(Continued)
Plastic zone ... 106
Plasticizing ... 355
Polyamides ... 8, 354, 355, 356, 474
Plasticizer for, ... 355
Production and properties ... 454
Preparation and processing ... 354
Production from agricultural by-products ... 394
Production methods and products ... 153
Properties ... 354, 436
Racket string ... 362
Ropes ... 483
Screen ... 493
Sewing thread ... 361
Neophil ... 361
vs. silk ... 346
Solutions, relation of viscosity to molecular weight 136
Stabilized ... 473
Staple ... 477
Production and processing ... 106
Uses ... 393
Sulfur modification ... 307
Surgical materials ... 448
Tapered filaments, forming ... 73
Tennis ball cover ... 410
Thread production ... 73
Tow-to-top process ... 109
Treating with formaldehyde ... 473
Type filaments, polyamides ... 8
Type polymers ... 474
Manufacturing ... 73
Polyamide mixture ... 155
Polyamides ... 154
Type yarn ... 307
Uses ... 354, 436, 472
Industrial ... 154
Viscosity control of fibers ... 201
Wigs ... 154, 472

Opening
Bale opening machine ... 205
Cotton ... 9
Layout ... 9
Developments ... 397
Fiber bales ... 159
Nylon ... 75
Opener-room equipment ... 358

Paper, cotton linters ... 2

Physics
Plastic flow, creep and stress relaxation ... 241, 242
Radio frequency heating ... 409, 429

Pile fabrics ... 364
Carpets
Coated ... 171
European history ... 490
German industry ... 114
Manufacture ... 490
Yarns, processing ... 358
Chenille fabrics ... 447
German ... 55
German industry ... 115
Mantle plush manufacture ... 102
Production ... 322
Spool-setting ... 56
Rug-backing, Griptex ... 450
Rugs, shaggy nap effect, producing ... 114

Pile fabrics—(Continued)
3-Tone effect 55
Tufting machine 264, 265
Multiple needle 55
Warp 265

Plastavon, nonwoven cotton fabric 264

Plastics—(*see also* Coated products; Foils)
Application to yarns and fabrics 324
British catalogue 494
Butalistic polymers 85
Cellulose 368
Encyclopedia, 1947 368
Ethylene polymers, curing 118
Experimental 494
Fabric reinforced 368
Fundamentals 271
Geon latex 262, 412
German practice 119
Industry in Georgia 83
Lactoprene EV 449
Linear ester polymers, producing 120
Low-pressure laminating 412
Plastic flow, creep, and stress relaxation 241,242
Plasticizers 84, 270
Monoplex 177, 449
Nitrocellulose 366
Plastoflex 450
Plastofries 449
for polyamides 355
for polyvinyl chloride 85
Sulfonamides 450
Polytetrafluoroethylene tape 367
Polyvinyl alcohol 494
Absorption of water 133
Films, tubes, etc. 117, 118
Mine-laying parachutes 176
Rendering permanently insoluble 117
Rendering resistant to water 118
Polyvinyl chloride
Leathercloth 412
Production and properties 454
Processing and production 493
Properties 324, 454
Rayon laminated 412
Rayon use in, ... 103
Rubber, Griptex 450
Synthetic resin 17
Textile uses 493
Theory and practice 368
Thermoplastic paste 367
Uses 324
Uses to strengthen textiles 116
Vinyl chloride interpolymers, curing 118
Vinyl and vinylidene polymers, curing 118
vs. woven cloths 59

Plexon, uses and properties 249

Pneumafil system 252

Polyacrylonitrile 307, 308

Polyamides—(*see* Nylon)

Polyethylene 269

Polythene
History, preparation, and properties 17
Threads, setting 40

Positex 117, 226, 413
Application to yarns and fabric 442
Printing paste 456
Properties and uses 324

Printing—(*see also* Dyeing) 419, 500
Acid steaming in, ... 231
Azo composition 124
Azo dye 501
Bemberg rayon 418
Bentonite in, ... 330
Blanket 330, 501
Blended fabrics 185
Block 500
Cellulose acetate fabric 330
Cellulosic materials 185
Chromatography 503
Continuous, apparatus 186
Cotton fabrics with basic dyes 91
Czech 63
Screen printing equipment 231
Decorating composition 231
Designs, history survey 90
Developments 185, 229, 276
Discharge 232, 419
on Coprantine dyeings 418
Dress goods 500
Dye
Chrome 123, 455
Dyes for vegetable fibers 231
Penetration 274
Economics 430
Fabric, in Alsace 502
German 124, 146
German industry 68
Gums, cellulosic 329
Handblock 329, 375
History 231
Ice colors 501
Linens 456
Lithography 502
Machines 91
Methods of avoiding furnisher faults 277
Multicolored, using film stencils and color applicators 502
Nylon fabrics 73
Oxidation process in, ... 455
Pastes 123, 185, 232
for cellulose acetate fabrics 419
Positex 456
Screen 21
Photographic process 330
Pigment 375
Fixation 376
Pigments 120
Manufacture and properties 502
New products 194
Photosensitive properties 377
Pile fabrics 231
Plastics 330
Photographic screen process 21
Preparations 371
Progress 181
Rayon
German industry 452
Ties 51
Relation to fabric construction 497

Printing—(Continued)
Resist 375, 419
Screen 123, 329, 375, 418, 500, 501
Cellulosic textiles 495
Gumming and cloth laying machine 21
Rayon 376
Silk 376
Table 276
Adhesive, Resyn Adhesive, Q3613 455
Shirtings 500
Silk and rayon, progress 181
Stencils 501
Textiles by film stencil 501
Thickener
Ethulose 63
Flotex 455
Preparation 501
Vulcanized starch 119, 418, 455
Tinopal BV in, ... 325
Transparent patterns on fabrics of vegetable origin 501
Vat-dye 502
Vegetable fibers 502
Vat-dyed fabrics 455
Vegetable fibers 231, 502
Vinyl films 123, 455
Viscose foil 63
Zimmer machines 63

Proofing
Canvas, treatments 277
Crease-
Cellulosic materials 127
Methanol urea 378
Developments 517
Fabrics 332
Rayon processes 186
Rayon viscose fabrics 93
Wool, methanol urea 378
Fabrics 23, 234
Nitrocellulose and polyamide 187
Fire-
Asbestos fabric 64
Baled cotton 419
Ban-Flame process 271, 378
Cellulosic materials 126, 187
Chex-Flame, agent 503
Compositions 64, 126, 145, 234, 378
Fabrics 235, 378, 421, 505
Fibers, antimony oxide 332
Films 278
Flamefoil Fabrix, fireproofed cloth 503
Flammability 233
Flammable fabrics legislation 125, 277, 457
California 277
Kapok 378
Methods in Great Britain, France, U. S. 503
Permanence 92
Processes 233, 457
Skylac for aircraft parts 92
Textile materials 93, 127, 234, 420
Theories 457
Gas-
Acetate fabrics, dyed with anti-fume DE paste 181
Fabrics 332
Insect-, termite-resistant textiles 458
Knit or woven fabrics 23

Proofing—(Continued)
Moth-
Colorless dyes 186
Compositions 186, 504
DDT in, ... 186
Keratinous fibers 150
Pile fabrics, wool 187
Processes and agents 23
Wool 458
Materials in Europe 94, 127
Protective garments industry 379
Rot-
Canvas, G-4 504
Compositions 146, 186, 271
Copper aluminum naphthenate in, ... 331
Cotton 277
Compositions 233
Partial acetylation 504
Desirable properties in finishes 23
Fabrics 186
Fungicide compounds 146
G-4 in, ... 504
Metallic naphthenates 277
Processes and agents 23
Treatment 504
Shrink-
Cellulosic fibers 93
Compositions 126
Cotton-rayon blended fabric 64
Definized process 125
Developments 517
Knitted fabrics 494
Knitted wool fabrics with Durlana 64
Processes 458
Rayon
Fabrics 65
Fabrics, Definized process 23, 125
Glyoxal 227, 379
Processes 186
Sanforset process 379
Viscose fabrics 93
Wool 65, 126, 187, 332
Chlorination process 420
Developments 278
Fluorine treatment 93
Halogen treatments 505
Lanaset process 379
Peroxides in, ... 332
Processes 23, 278, 331, 348, 378
Resloom in, ... 331
Use of polymers, cross-section reaction 92
Sun, compositions 125
Treatments for fabrics 23
Water-
Asbestos fabrics 64
Casein-formaldehyde plastics 84
Cellulose acetate 94, 420
Foils 60
Cellulose fibers 379, 458
Coating 505
Compositions 64, 125, 234, 332, 451, 505
Cotton fabrics 379
Cotton *vs.* flax for, ... 233
Fabrics 126, 420
Fibrous materials 125
Laminates 365
Nylon 332

Proofing—(Continued)
- Paste ... 234
- Rope ... 421
- Saran ... 332
- Seams ... 278
- Siloxanes in, ... 332
- Textile materials ... 93, 94, 234, 420
- Treatment ... 65, 504
- Umbrella cloth, German industry ... 148
- Ventile fabrics ... 233
- Vinyon ... 332
- Wool ... 458

Properties—(*see* specific product)

Protein fibers (*see also* Casein fibers) ... 306
- Mine-laying parachutes ... 176
- Peanut ... 199
- Peanut globulin solutions, producing ... 105
- Preparation ... 73
- Producing filaments ... 392
- Properties and structure ... 284
- Research ... 145
- Sarelon ... 145
- Shoe leather substitute, producing ... 105
- Zein fibers ... 145

Proteins
- Horse-hair fibers, artificial, production ... 352
- Isolation from beans ... 143
- Sorption of water vapor ... 139

Ramie ... 197, 390
- Cultivation ... 431, 432
- Decorticator ... 432
- Degumming ... 432
- Fibers, separating ... 149
- Field culture in Florida ... 197
- History and future ... 2
- Processing ... 431, 432
- Products ... 390
- Properties ... 431, 432
- Research, Florida ... 197
- Uses ... 101, 245, 431, 432
- Yarn production in Germany ... 362

Rayolanda, properties ... 492

Rayon—(*see also* Blends; Spinning—Filament) ... 39
- Acetate
  - Crimped staple, Teca ... 350
  - High strength ... 305
  - Locknit ... 498
  - Manufacture ... 352
  - Organzine ... 152
  - Properties ... 247
  - Saponification ... 199, 470
- Alginates
  - Carrier yarns ... 72
  - Orkney Island seaweed ... 72
  - Properties ... 436
  - Speakman process ... 436
  - Use in hosiery ... 222
  - Uses ... 436
- Brazilian industry ... 102
- Canadian industry ... 429
- Carboxylated by acrylonitrile ... 434
- Crepe fabrics ... 404
  - Production and processing ... 167

Rayon—(Continued)
- Crepe-like ... 218
- Cuprammonium
  - History ... 6
  - Manufacture, properties and uses ... 354
- Delustered, saponification ... 470
- Fibers ... 353, 354
  - Characteristics ... 435
  - Preparation and properties ... 6
  - Research ... 380
- Filaments
  - Aftertreatment ... 8
  - German production ... 104
- Formaldehyde-treated ... 435
- Fortisan; developments, properties, and uses ... 103
- French industries, economics of ... 430
- German industries ... 195
- German manufacture ... 352
- High strength ... 305
- Indian industry ... 387
- Insulating material ... 412
- Japanese industry ... 105, 353, 517
- Machinery and processing developments ... 32
- Plant ... 425
- Processing, German ... 375
- Production ... 243, 328
- Pulp
  - Absorption capacity ... 38
  - Absorption of mercerizing lye ... 39
- Rubberized yarn ... 401
- Satin crepe fabrics ... 404
- Sources of raw material ... 436
- Spun yarn, German processing ... 352
- Stabilization ... 125, 186
- Staple
  - Fabrics ... 492
  - Fiber production ... 391
    - German ... 146, 353
  - Processing ... 247, 440
    - Flax machinery ... 359
- Throwing, German ... 364
- Throwing plant ... 353
- Use in plastic fabrics ... 103
- Viscose
  - Aging, acrylonitrile ... 6
  - Control of swelling ... 436
  - Desulfurizing ... 200
  - Drying ... 199
  - Filtering properties ... 7
  - German plants ... 353
  - Industrial Rayon Corp. manufacture of, ... 305
  - Nonwoven fabrics ... 410
  - Plant ... 289
  - Preparation ... 306
  - Production ... 351
  - Rubber bond ... 472
  - Uses ... 71
- Wool-like ... 351, 472
  - Producing ... 152
- Worsteds ... 477
- Yarn production, German ... 105

Resins—(*see also* Bonding; Plastics)
- Acrylic esters, polymerized ... 133
- Alkyd, preparation ... 412
- Fibrous articles ... 308
- Geon latex ... 268, 412

Resins—(Continued)
Lactoprene EV 449
Melamine 83
Polyethylene monofils 269
Polyvinyl acetal 270
Silicones 17
Sulfonamides 450
Synthetic 494
Developments 466
Preparation, properties, and uses 268
Thermoplastic paste 367
Urea 324
Vinyl 84
Chloride copolymer 203
Compounds, depolymerization 141
Ether, catalytic polymerization 269
Fibers 40, 202, 203, 474
Films for dresses 59
Polymers, preparing 141

Ropes—(*see* Cordage)

Rotproofing—(*see* Proofing—Rot)

Roving
Frames
Individual drives 29
Jute 253
High-draft, condensers 158
Spool 476
Worsted 360

Rubber
Cyclized 493
Gas solubility in, ... 293
Goods, German industry 369
Latex, Positex 117, 226, 324, 413
Plastic, Griptex 450
Properties 268
Synthetic, vulcanizable compositions, producing.... 177

Safety—(*see also* Hazards)
Accident prevention 426, 512
Manual for industrial operations 428
Program 340
Color vision, normal and defective 378
Controlling accident frequency 98
Dermatitis protective measures 340
Fatigue prevention 464
Fire precautions 68, 427
Blowing rooms 427
Tramp-iron removal 510
Garment worker's aptitude test..... 292
Instructions for dye house workers 98
Insurance 292
Legislation in United Kingdom factories 98
Lint fires, extinguishing 192
Precautions in handling vinylidene chloride 427
Preventing mule spinner's cancer 160, 192
Program at Springs cotton mills 98
Southern Textile Assn., address 98
Static electricity 387
Visual efficiency 428

Saran
Group of fibers; manufacture, properties, and uses 354
Innersole 59
Uses 57

Scouring—(*see* Fabric processing)

Seaweed—(*see* Rayon—Alginates)

Shrinkproofing—(*see* Proofing—Shrink)

Shuttles—(*see* Looms)

Silicones 17
Chemistry 369

Silk
Cellulosic sericeous fibers 107
Fiber characteristics 246
Fibroin, acetylation and methylation 303
German industries 195
vs. nylon 346
Production 246
Raising, in the United States 102
Sericulture 391
Bahamas 302
India 199
Indian worms 198
Middle East 303
Surgical materials 448
Technical literature 350
Throwing plant problems 246
Worm diseases, causes and remedies 70
Yarn production in Germany 362

Siloxanes 332

Sisal fibers
Decortication 204
East African production 197
Processing 438

Sizing—(*see also* Starch) 326, 363
Acetate rayon 484
Agents 414
Desizing 227
Cellulosic textiles 495
Enzymes 61, 227
Persulfates in, ... 453
Fulscope temperature controller 402
Hibbert machine 483
Methods 414
Nylon 361
Viscosity control 361
Sizes 451
Alginates 234
Cereal starch 452
Gelatin 484
Gums 315
Tamarind pectin 452
Slide-coupling device of winding-up roll 484
Spun rayon 315
Thread breakage control 484
Warp 362, 402
Artificial yarns 228
Cotton, gums 212
Cotton sizes 78
Fats for, ... 315
Gelatin, size 256
Johnson sizer 110
Machine 484
Nylon 48
Sizes to replace starch 315
Starch sludge with casein for, ... 443
Yarn packages 213
Yarn size, barium chloride 213

Slashing 78
- Acetate rayon 484
- Controls 315
- Fulscope temperature controller 402
- Gelatin 484
- Hot-air drying slasher 97
- Practices 484
- Raw water in, effects of impurities 110
- Rayon 402
- Slide coupling device 484
- Speed 78
- Substitutes for starch 256
- Techniques 256
- Thread breakage control 484
- Warp knot elimination 484

Specifications
- Bedding material terms, standard 279
- Labeling 188
- Manufacture Ventile fabrics 233
- Nylon denier and yardage table 105
- Plastics, standardization 422
- Rayon yarn deniers and filaments numbers, tables 129
- Vat dyes, warranty 184
- Wool 414
  - Shrinkage 334
  - Upholstery fabric 334

Spindles—(*see* Spinning; Winding)

Spinning—(*see also* Blends)
- Filament—(*see also* Rayon)
  - Acrylonitrile-butadiene 472
  - Acrylonitrile, polymerized 155
  - Aging solutions 304
  - Alginate filaments 248
  - Artificial filaments 433
    - into wool-like yarn 400
  - Artificial tapered fibers 201
  - Baths, currents in, ... 151
  - Bucket
    - Guide 249
    - Motor drive 72
  - Carboxyalkyl cellulose ethers 201
  - Cellulose acetate, colored 72
  - Cellulose, denier reduction 392
  - Cellulose derivatives 152, 471
  - Cellulose ethers, coagulating 8
  - Cellulose supernolyamide fibers or foils 151
  - Collecting cellulose acetate cakes 72
  - Composite filaments 304, 393
  - Continuous, artificial threads 38
  - Cuprammonium process 435
  - Cutter for continuous filaments 152
  - Cutting staple fibers 38
  - Dry
    - Cellulose acetate 40
    - Novel filaments 103
    - Protein fibers 40
  - Glass fibers 75, 397, 438
  - Hollow filaments 307
  - Melt
    - Nylon-type filaments 436
    - Terylene 394
  - Nitrocellulose 269
  - Nylon elastic filaments, bristles, etc. 436
  - Peanut globulin solution, preparation 105
  - Peanut protein filaments 391

Spinning—(Continued)
- Polyamide fibers 474
- Polycondensation products, synthetic fibers 437
- Polythene 394
- Pot, rayon funnel 471
- Production of artificial filaments 6
- Protein fibers 201
  - Increasing tensile strength 40
- Quality maintenance 44
- Rayon 471
  - Acetate 247
  - Carboxylated 434
  - Cuprammonium, continuous 352
  - Irregular denier 305
  - Viscose 8, 71, 153
    - Ageing 6
    - Box drive 200
    - Cake covers 200
    - Coating in coagulating bath 248
    - Collection 39
    - Delustered 71
    - Desulfurizing 200
    - Industrial Rayon Corp.'s method 305
    - Kuljian process 435
    - Overripening eliminated 39
    - Protein addition 434
    - Reel for drying 71
    - from regenerated cellulose 39
    - Solutions, production 353
    - Surface active agents in, ... 305
- Regenerated proteins 471
- Solvent evaporation with infrared rays 393
- Spinnerets 392
  - Cleaning 151
  - Drying 150
  - Gold and tantalum alloy 472
  - Partitioned 393
  - Punching 353
  - Sleeve 151
- Staple fiber production from continuous filaments 434, 471
- Stretch, cellulose acetate, theory 247
- Tapered fibers of synthetic linear polyamides 202, 307, 308
- Tension control 152
- Thread-advancing reel 162, 470
- Vinyl resin-acrylonitrile polymers 203
- Vinyl resins 202
- Wet
  - Casein filaments 393
  - Rayon 305

Yarn 359
- Alabama mill practices 310
- Avon system 478
- Blended knitting yarns 358
- Blends, fur-wool 398
- Bobbin
  - Plastic 312
  - Plug 480
- Broken end collector 252
- Cap frame traveler 254
- Carolina mill practices 310
- Combed 10
- Combing and drafting during, ... 360
- Condenser 312, 439
- Cotton
  - Discussion 1

Spinning—(Continued)
Industry ... 101, 441
Waste ... 312
Design ... 253
Developments ... 397
Doubling ... 254
Developments ... 399
Drawing box, presser roll mechanism ... 160
Drive roll coupling ... 45
Experimental, in Siam ... 478
Factors in output ... 10
Frames ... 97
Bobbin ... 400
Bobbin doffing and donning device ... 45
Cleaning ... 480
Cot, heat-dissipating ... 253
Flyer-leg-aligning mechanism ... 160
Picking rolls ... 209
Pneumatic roll picker ... 399
Roll covering ... 46
Roll weighting device ... 479, 480
for short fibers ... 159
Stop motion ... 254
Thread board ... 76
Twister head ... 312
Whorl and spindle assembly ... 45
German ... 359
Improvements ... 161
Jute ... 208, 253, 478
Draft calculations ... 478
Lint cleaners ... 462
Long draft ... 76, 159
Developments ... 399
Machine ... 360
Mills ... 425
Modernization ... 160
Mule ... 10, 208
Converting to ring spinning ... 252
Faller arm ... 160
Setting-on rod ... 440
Spindles, oiling ... 160
Wiping-down motion ... 400, 441
Oiling machinery ... 311
Production ... 11
Quality maintenance ... 44
Ramie ... 431, 432
Rayon
Doubling plants ... 353
Linen-like yarn from long staple ... 479
Staple ... 253, 440, 479
Staple in Germany ... 6, 7
Cotton machinery ... 352
Tow and staple in worsted industry ... 353
Viscose ... 351
Reel, self-advancing ... 10
Ring
Cops ... 254
Doubling frame ... 254
Frames
Builder motion ... 440
Cleaning ... 252
Improvements ... 11
M-1 ... 478
Pneumafil broken-end collecter ... 399
Traveler ... 109
Weighting device ... 400
Relation of bobbin and ring diameters ... 478

Spinning—(Continued)
Spindle setting ... 399
Traveler-applying tool ... 161
Travelers ... 399
Efficient speed ... 44
Waviness ... 311
Worsted yarns ... 108
Rolls
Cleaning ... 480
Construction ... 161
Pickers, pneumatic ... 478
Settings ... 44
Room cleaning ... 311
Scaife motion calculations ... 440
Spindle
Adapter ... 76
for cop-tube holder ... 161
Lubrication ... 253, 254
Mount ... 161
Standardization ... 359
Technology ... 399
Time study ... 341
Traveler lag, formula ... 312
Waste elimination ... 480
Weft yarn ... 209
Wet
Cotton roving ... 46
Flax ... 312, 400
Hemp ... 400
Work loads, adjusting by charts ... 359
Worsted ... 160, 209, 360
Cotton system ... 10, 312
French system ... 479
German ... 479
Increasing output ... 440
Industry in British and U. S. zones in Germany ... 71
Scaife motion calculations ... 440
Yarn reeling ... 440

Starch
Acid hydrolysis ... 294
Adhesives ... 17
Allyl, preparation ... 134
Cereal ... 452
Swelling power ... 34
Replacement ... 227
Vulcanized ... 119, 455
Vulca-100 ... 418

Stop motion—(*see* Looms; Knitting machines; Winding)

Strex, elastic yarn ... 159, 173

Structure
Animal fibers ... 391
Animal hair ... 469
Casein ... 40
Cashmere ... 20
Cellulose ... 342, 435
Fibers ... 299
Natural ... 300
Dyes ... 374
Emulsions ... 60
Fibers ... 300, 301
Flax fiber ... 149
Flax straw ... 195

Structure—(Continued)
Gums 514
High polymers 135, 514
High polymers, x-ray diffraction 134
Keratin fibers 469
Keratin molecule 198
Long chain molecules, effect on properties of fibers 343
Nylon 201
Plant cell walls, containing cellulose 137
Polymer solutions 137
Polyvinyl chloride solutions 137
Protein fibers 436
Protein molecule 73
Regenerated cellulose 304
Synthetic fibers 243
Cell walls 345
Vinyl and diene polymers 137
Viscose fiber 247
Viscose rayon 7, 350
Wool 247, 349

Surface-active compounds—(*see* Textile chemicals)

Syton, colloidal silica 252, 255

Teca 350

Tenite 256

Tentering—(*see* Fabric processing)

Terylene 202
Production and properties 394

Testing
Chemical
Acidic oxycellulose identification 189
Antiperspirants and deoderants, osometer 131
Casein fibers in fabric 421
Cellulose
Alkali action on, German 27
Alpha, ... 386
Carboxyl groups 140,141
in pulp 130
in wood 130
Corrosion 130
Cotton
Fabrics, Velan PF determination 508
Identification 461
Maturity, dye technique 508
Silica retained in peroxide bleaching 461
Wax determination 27
Dye identification 188, 232
Fungicidal properties, paper and paperboard 130
Human hair fibers, cystine content 193
Micelle formation in soap solution 119
Nitrogen in nitrated cotton or paper fibers 28
Nylon, molecular weight determination 461
Organic finishing agents 18
Peroxide bleaching, silica retained 461
Persulfate in emulsion polymerization latices 27
Scientific instruments 144
Silk, determination of constituents of loading materials 349
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose 139
Starch for dextrose and maltose, ferricyanide-carbonate 294
Toxicity of germicides on fabrics 95

Testing—(Continued)
Urea formaldehyde resin films, Zeisel method 508
Urea resins in wrinkleproof fabrics 24
Velan PF, chemical aspects 508
Wool
Felts 303
Formaldehyde effect on acidic and basic properties 349
Mixtures, semi-microchemical 381
Vegetable matter in, ... 96
Physical
Abrasion
Mathematical solution 279, 285
Taber tester 279
Testers 279, 285, 287
Walker abrader 286
Yarn 286
Acoustical materials, flow resistance 513
Aeronautical textiles 507
Air permeability 280, 459
Animal fibers, mechano-chemical methods 237
Cellulose
Acetate filaments 25
Alkali, ... 341
Crystalline portion 342
Fiber density 333
Fiber refractivity 333
Fibers, ground in water, micrographs 25
Fluidity 333
Nitrate films 505
Cloth calculations 506
Cloth inspection machine 506
Color measurement, photoelectric device 456
Colorfastness 459
Cord, stress relaxation 285
Cotton 94, 459
Fiber diameter 458
Fiber properties 421
Fiber swelling, microscopical methods 280
Fibers, Pressley index 301
Knitted fabrics for elastic recovery 25
Photochemical degradation 502
Rotproofed 187
Specific end-uses 346
Staple length 128
Crocking, crockmeter 186
Crystallography, optical and x-ray methods 143
Detergency comparator 271
Detergents, synthetic 494
Dielectric measurements 281
Dye absorption 19
Dye effect on temperature of fabrics, exposed to light 422
Dye efficiency 376
Dye fastness 183, 232
Breckenridge-Schaub system 22
Dye reflectance of fabrics 456
Dye strength determination, instruments 506
Dyed fabrics, resistance to phototropism 459
Dyeing
Dyeometer 22, 277, 498
Heat of, ... 275
Dyes, wool 23
Electron microscope 515
Electron optics 515
Fabrics 506
Air permeability, Apermeter 459
Deterioration by light 421

Testing—(Continued)
- Extensometer ... 128
- Heat transmission ... 94
- Heavy, rupture ... 188
- Permeability to fumigants ... 94
- Perpsiration, osometer ... 28
- Selection ... 255
- Tear strength ... 285
- Water permeability ... 24, 285
- Wearing quality ... 25

Feathers, filling power ... 283
Fibers
- Bending fracture ... 238
- Bending modulus ... 236
- Denier, vibroscope ... 281
- Elasticity ... 24, 25, 65, 69
- Equipment ... 238
- Flow resistance ... 513
- Friction ... 380
- Frictional properties ... 508
- Identification, Shirlastain ... 96
- Knitting suitability and wear ... 26
- Length ... 128
- Load-elongation properties, extensometer 128
- Micro-balance for weighing ... 236
- Micro-method ... 236
- Microscopy ... 24
- Moisture, calorimetric method ... 514
- Moisture relations ... 283, 284
- Photographic recording extensometer ... 237
- Properties ... 236
- Refractive indices ... 237
- Resilience ... 282
- Sampling ... 237, 282
- Shear strength ... 236
- Spectrophotometric measurements ... 459
- Static in, ... 95
- Structure and properties ... 301
- Swelling ... 243
- Tensile properties ... 236, 281
  - Heim tester ... 281
- Testing hooks ... 188
- Torsional properties ... 281
- Torsional relaxation ... 236
- Torsional rigidity ... 236

Films, cellulose nitrate ... 505
Finished product performance ... 188, 238
Fireproofed fabrics ... 503
Fire resistance ... 334, 460
- Pillows ... 378

Flammability ... 233
- Aircraft materials ... 333
- Testing machines ... 457

Gases in elastomers ... 293
Gels, tensile strength ... 421
German apparatus and methods ... 66, 380
German institute ... 148
Glass fibers ... 309
Gloss, definitions and measurements ... 125
Goodbrand friction tester, hosiery ... 283
Heavy fabrics, rupture ... 188
Hemicellulose fractions, molecular properties 100
Hosiery ... 238, 283
- Measurement machine ... 65
- Reinforcement ... 283

Hydrometer ... 460
Indian cotton, precleaning and ginning tests ... 431, 458

Testing—(Continued)
Industrial experimentation ... 506
Jute
- Bleached fibers, x-ray diffraction ... 347
- Dyed fibers, x-ray diffraction ... 347
- Yarns
  - Moisture effect on strength ... 460
  - Strength ... 461
  - Strength relation to test length ... 461

Keratin fibers, electron microscope ... 469
Light effect on dyes and fabrics ... 457
Lubricant distribution, radioactive tracers ... 138
Machine ... 508
Macromolecules, infrared spectroscopy ... 135
Methods and equipment at I. G. Farben ... 380
Microcalorimetry ... 144
Microscopy ... 506
- German ... 506
- Phase ... 293
- Phase contrast ... 293
- Theory and application of microscope ... 508

Mohair, frictional properties ... 129
Moisture content ... 187, 422
- Electronic hygrometer ... 189, 235, 448
- Infrared tester ... 235

Molecular weight determinations ... 100
New equipment ... 189
Nitrocellulose
- Molecular properties ... 135
- Plasticizer ... 366

Nylon
- Cordage ... 460
- Light fastness to dyes ... 503
- Membranes, tensile strength ... 106
- Moisture effect on ... 189
- Solution, relation of viscosity to molecular weight ... 136

Pendulum type tester, electronic drive ... 129
Pile carpet, resilience ... 284
Pillows, fire resistance ... 378
Polyvinyl acetates, molecular weights ... 138
Protein fibers, properties ... 26, 284
Rain resistance of water-repellent garments 129
Raincoats, synthetic coated ... 507
Rayon
- Fiber structure ... 237
- Fibers ... 380
- Pulp, absorption capacity for lye ... 39
- Pulp solution, cuprammonium viscosity ... 66
- Saponification ... 422
- Viscose, fiber structure ... 247
- Viscose, microscopy ... 350
- Washability ... 333

Rope, tensile stresses ... 66
Rubber
- Properties ... 268
- Synthetic, elasticity, dynaometer ... 83
- Vulcanized, tear resistance ... 460

Saponin surface measurements ... 139
Scientific instruments ... 144
Sliver, Pacific tester ... 333
Specific gravity ... 334
Spectrophotometer ... 459
Spinning quality ... 460
Standards ... 189, 422
- Flammability ... 279
- Glass and glass products, ASTM ... 279
- Standardization ... 333

Testing—(Continued)
Viscosity 129
Static accumulator test 287
Stress-strain tester, magnetic strain gauge 422
Surface-active agents 177
Cationic softners 325
Synthetic washing agents 422
Tear resistance of rubber products 460
Tents 507
Termite-resistant textiles 458
Terms 279
Thread pitch 381
Tire cord
Fatigue 66
Flex testing machine 460
Moisture 128
Static tensioning 280
Vegetable fibers
Dye absorption, relation to acid nature 503
X-ray diffraction 348
Viscosity
Autographic Couette viscometer 142
Bingham viscometer 129
Capillary type viscometer 142
Couette viscometer 142, 344
Nitrocellulose 140
Polymers 137
Polyvinyl acetates 138
Starches 142
Vinyl ether 269
Warp-sized materials 315
Water repellency 285, 380
Bundesmann tests 239
Cotton fabrics 379
Fabrics 334
Methods 125
Water vapor
Diffusion 287
Permeability 286, 287
Wetting of textiles, hydrometer 460
Wire, microelastometer 65
Wool
Color depth, microscopy 4
Dyes 23
Electron microscope 71
Felts 303
Fiber strength 26
Frictional properties 129, 508
Modification, amino-acids 303
Modification, photo-electric method 129
Moisture content 422
Radial swelling of fibers 238
Schlumberger tester 423
Structure, electron microscope 247
Upholstery fabrics 334
Worsted fabrics, spectrophotometer 276
Yarns 506
Abrasion 286
Calculations 506
Diameters 235
Elasticity 26
Friction 286
Irregularities, photoelectric device 95
Moscrop tester 130
Pacific tester 333
Resistance to microorganisms, soil burial 381
Skein length in testing 27
Structure, relation to properties 7

Testing—(Continued)
Tension meter, Saxl 507
Uster evenness tester 460
Worsted-rayon 477
Young's modulus 236

Textile chemicals
Albatex PO 417
Auxiliary products 369
Bentonite 330
Capilliary-active compounds 369
Caseins 247
Colloids 369
Detergents 271
Alkaline-earth and heavy metal soaps 270
Clavanol 119
Clavodene 17
Igepon 370
Non-ionic, freezing-point lowerings 136
Silicate 272
Synthetic 227, 450, 494
Theory and practice 368
Wool scouring 495
Developments 17, 176
Diamides 493
Dypenol Sed 61
Emulsions 451
Durlana 64
Frothing agents 60
Molecular structure 60
Surface layer functions 60
Enzymes, effect on fibers 345
Fats 315
Fatty acids
Chemistry and physical properties 371
Derivatives, preparation and use 368
Emersol process of manufacture 17
Flotex 455
Furfural, solvent 152
Glue 229
Glycerin 85
Glyoxal 227
Gums 315
Cellulosic 329
Guar 271
Lubricants 74, 395
Masking agent, Res-O-Dors 449
Monomolecular layers 326
New products 194
Oils and fats, processing 85
Olein 450
Organic synthetic 272
Oridex D 370
Positex 226
Soap
History 413
Substitutes 371
Synthetic 413
Softening agents 450
Specialty guide 86, 178
Sulfonated amine derivatives 369
Sulfonated vegetable oils, preparation 325
Surface-active compounds 61, 177, 268, 305
Cationic softeners 325
Manufacture 85
Readco file 494
Sulfonic acid, preparation 368
Theory and practice 368

Textile chemicals—(Continued)
- Syton ... 252, 255
- Technical dictionary ... 518
- Thermoplastic paste ... 368
- Tinopal BV ... 325, 372
- Titanium salts ... 386
- Twist-setting compositions ... 228
- Vulca-100 ... 418

Textile research ... 36, 388, 466
- AATC chemistry ... 296
- AATC program ... 194
- AATC projects ... 465
- American industry ... 295
- Army textile operations in Europe ... 35
- Bank financing ... 292
- Behind the distaff ... 301
- British developments ... 465, 466
- British industry ... 516
- British instituticns ... 516
- British Thomson-Houston Co. ... 509
- Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, report ... 145
- Callaway textile dictionary ... 146
- Canadian ... 144
  - Rayon industry ... 429
- Cellulose ... 516
- Chemical developments in textiles ... 145
- Companies ... 297
- Construction costs ... 144
- Consumer desires in standardization ... 279
- Cotton work study ... 297
- Dan River Mills ... 388
- Developments ... 145, 344, 517
- DuPont developments ... 194
- Economics ... 145
  - French rayon industry ... 430
  - U. S. A. 1950-1960 ... 429
- Education ... 146, 466
  - Fothergill and Harvey training school ... 516
  - German schools ... 148
  - Gordon Institute of Technology ... 36
  - Labor Relations School ... 429
  - Progress ... 36
  - Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute ... 36
- Electron optics and electron microscope ... 515
- Engineering cost ... 100
- European industry ... 288
  - Cotton ... 429
- European trends ... 518
- Fiber properties ... 297
- Flammable fabrics legislation ... 125
- Functional engineering ... 465
- Fundamentals ... 146
- German ... 516
- German textile industry ... 68, 147
  - Progress during war ... 388
- Glass industry ... 475
- Imported textiles ... 264
- Indian industry ... 295, 465
  - Reorganization ... 145
- Institute of Textile Technology ... 430
- Institutes ... 193
- Italian industry ... 387, 465
- Japanese industry ... 145
  - Rayon ... 517
  - Wool ... 517
- Knitting, U. S. and Great Britain ... 517

Textile research—(Continued)
- Laboratories ... 189
  - A. I. D., testing ... 507
  - Am. Cyanimid Co. ... 344
  - Control and research ... 296
  - Dan River Mills ... 388
  - Fothergill & Harvey, Inc. ... 516
  - Technological, Bombay ... 465
  - Union Bleachery ... 388
  - U. S. D. A. ... 145
- Lowell Textile Institute ... 430
- Marketing ... 429
- Mill financing ... 430
- Near East textiles, Palestine ... 344
- Organization in small firms ... 295
- Philadelphia Textile Institute ... 429
- Production achievements in 1946 ... 344
- Production achievements in past 10 years ... 388
- Progress ... 430
- Protective clothing in Germany ... 379
- Relation and application to industry ... 194
- Russian Cotton Institute ... 296
- Russian textiles ... 296
- Sales promotion in industry ... 298
- Shirley Institute ... 36, 430
- Southern industry ... 296
- Spanish industry ... 509
- Standard handbook of textiles ... 298
- Standard terminology ... 146
- Stream sanitation research, ITT ... 511
- Swedish industries, structure ... 466
- Swedish Institute ... 296, 465
- Task committees during World War II ... 180
- Technical dictionary ... 518
- Textile exposition ... 517
- Textile Research Institute meeting ... 296
- Tours of American textile industry
  - French ... 36
  - Swedish ... 35, 193
- Trends ... 194, 344
- Ultrasonics ... 515
- United States industry ... 466
- Washington relationships with textiles ... 344
- World production ... 344

Thread
- Manufacture ... 212
- Sewing, German industry ... 147, 362, 442
- Transparent ... 212

Tire cord
- Cotton ... 78
  - Uses ... 255
- Nylon ... 47
- Producing ... 209
- Product control in manufacture ... 483
- Rayon ... 78
  - Twist-set, Lektroset process ... 152
- Regenerated cellulose ... 361
- Treatment ... 361

Tire fabrics
- Rayon covers ... 449
- Rubber covered ... 116

Twisting
- Cotton yarn ... 81
  - Baer equation for twist ... 44

Twisting—(Continued)
- Design ... 445
  - Rayon fabric ... 14
- Detwisting machine electronic control ... 365
- Fancy yarns ... 208
- Frames, flyer-leg-aligning mechanism ... 160
- Glass fibers into yarn ... 157
- Paper ribbons ... 167
- Strand plying ... 254
- Technology ... 399
- Throwing acetate into organzine ... 152
- Traveler lag formula ... 312
- Twist designation ... 209
- Twisters ... 161
  - Barmeg 2-for-1 ... 360
  - Bobbin cap lock ... 44
  - Electrification ... 109
  - Spindle ... 161
  - Spindle brake ... 45
  - Spindles with heat radiating fins ... 45
  - Spindles, rotatable ... 76
  - Stop motion ... 45
  - Travelers ... 45
- Waste elimination ... 480
- Worsted ... 205
- Yarn for tire cord ... 209

Twist-setting—(*see* Yarn processing)

Unwoven fabrics
- Cotton webs in laminates ... 3, 225
- Masslinn, cotton ... 114
- Modigliani, glass fabric ... 108
- Plastavon, cotton ... 264
- Rayon viscose ... 410
- Wool felts, German manufacture ... 350

Utilization
- Adhesive filaments ... 154
- Artificial textiles ... 352
- Asbestos
  - for brake drum covers ... 396
  - for cement pipes ... 309
- Cellulose
  - Bags for explosives ... 305
  - Sponges ... 308
- Coir for mats and matting German industry ... 348
- Fabric web for filters ... 83
- Fiber filler for cylindrical objects ... 156
- German, of new fibers ... 357
- German wire products ... 359
- Japanese airforce textiles ... 366
- Parachutes and parachute materials, German ... 366
- Protective clothing, German ... 379
- Tapered filaments for bristles ... 308
- Vegetable fibers for boxes, etc. ... 41
- Waterproofed material for surgical boot ... 410
- Wire and fibers for screens and filters ... 474
- Woven fabrics for cushioning material ... 58

Vinyon
- Developments ... 106
- N ... 354
  - Properties and uses ... 394
- Yarn ... 106, 361

Vulca-100 ... 418

Vysheen, plastic coated cotton ... 410

Warp sizing—(*see* Sizing; Slashing)

Warping ... 314, 363, 484
- Allen high-speed cotton beamer ... 313
- Ball warper ... 314
- Beam warper ... 162
- Bobbin gage ... 314
- Cotton, developments ... 400
- Cotton high-speed beamer ... 48
- Developments ... 210
- Direct, yarn control ... 110
- High-speed ... 11
  - Whitin machine ... 48
- Machinery improvements ... 443
- Plastic yarn ... 484
- Rayon ... 314
- Separating warp threads ... 110
- Sipp-Eastwood high-speed warper ... 11
- Traversing motion ... 12
- for Tricot knitting ... 167
- Warper electronic drive ... 363
- Wool ... 12

Waste
- Card fly separator for cotton waste ... 339
- Card room ... 33
- Cotton yarn manufacturing ... 2
- Disposal ... 192
- Elimination in spinning and twisting ... 480
- from farm, for nylon manufacture ... 202
- Reagent recovery in cuprammonium spinning process ... 435
- Reclamation, real silk ... 385
- Reclamation; wool, rayon ... 133, 385
- Recovery and utilization ... 240
- Spinning mill ... 97
- Stream pollution
  - South ... 133
  - Tennessee ... 132
- Stream sanitation ... 340,511
- Wool scouring ... 291
- Wool-washing effluent ... 240

Water
- Softening Zeolite process ... 385
- Stream pollution
  - South ... 133
  - Tennessee ... 132
- Stream sanitation ... 340
- Supply ... 385
- Treatment and purification ... 133
- Treatments for rayon manufacture ... 132
- Used in sizing ... 110

Weaving—(*see also* Lace; Looms; Netting; Pile Fabrics) ... 164, 485
- Absorbent fabrics ... 111
- Basketry in Stone and Bronze Ages ... 402
- Blended fabric; cotton, rayon, and animal fibers ... 171
- Blends ... 405
- Butcher-cloth ... 404
- Celanese ... 402
- Cheese bandages ... 52
- Controlling shrinkage ... 446
- Cotton-asbestos fabric ... 112
- Cross-woven fabrics ... 444
- Cutting splits ... 445
- Designs ... 318, 445, 446
  - Construction ... 318
  - Dress fabrics ... 445
  - Entwining twill weave ... 363

Weaving—(Continued)
Fancy plaids ... 78
Formulas ... 318
Leno fabrics ... 405
Moss crepes ... 363
Novel fabrics ... 14
Rayon crepe ... 404
Rayon fabrics ... 14
Satin crepe fabrics ... 404
Tweeds ... 14, 405
Woolen fabrics ... 14, 218, 318, 445
Worsted fabrics ... 445
Diaphragm materials ... 267
Elastic tape ... 167
Experimental, in Siam ... 478
Fabric construction ... 445
Fancy fabrics ... 363
Fiber rugs ... 167
Fold-forming cloth ... 487
Georgia mill practices ... 316
Handloom industry in India ... 214
Heating elements ... 79
Hose ... 51
Identifying fibers or yarns, fugitive tinting ... 120
Leno fabrics ... 405
Linen and jute ... 48
Narrow fabrics ... 171
Net fabric ... 408
Noncurling fabric ... 487
Nonstretchable and stretchable fabrics ... 219
Nylon ... 111
Nylon fabrics ... 73
Nylon screen ... 493
Open-mesh, cross-strang fabrics ... 52
Pattern formulas ... 318
Plastic fabrics ... 269
P. M. H. in, ... 386
Polyethylene handbags ... 269
Practice, essential points ... 364
Problems ... 111
Production measurements ... 464
Rayon
Bedford cord fabric ... 258
Crepe ... 167, 404
Fancy fabrics ... 111
German ... 36
Jacquard fabrics, construction ... 258
Satin crepe ... 404
Staple fabrics ... 492
Tablecloths ... 7
Ties ... 51
Repp fabrics ... 318
Slub yarn cloth ... 404
Speed ... 78
Stone and Bronze Ages ... 402
Tape, strong selvedge ... 114
Tapestries, French ... 486
Terry ... 111
Terry towels ... 259, 403, 446
Manufacture ... 314
Training weavers ... 31
Transmission belt ... 408
Tubes, flexible ... 223
Umbrella cloth, German industry ... 148
Ventile cotton cloth ... 445
Weaver's guide to modern methods ... 485
Weft-wise ridged fabric ... 487
Weights per square yard ... 256

Weaving—(Continued)
Wide-mesh fabric ... 219
Wide-width cloth ... 443
Wire fabric ... 55
Wool ... 79, 218,318,445
Lightweight fabric with alginate yarns ... 72
-type novel fabric ... 218
Worsted ... 445
Fabrics ... 259
Zipper tape ... 447

Weft replenishing looms—(*see* Looms)

Wetting agents—(*see* Textile chemicals)

Winding
Automatic ... 11
Beaming-off ... 313
Bobbin arbor ... 162
Bobbin doffing and donning device ... 45
Cellulose acetate cakes ... 72
Cloth reel ... 491
Cone ... 11
Cop tube ... 360
Cop winders ... 46
Thread guide ... 77
Cotton, developments ... 400
Creel, molded cellulose acetate-mercury cups ... 11
Cross
Device ... 481
Traversing device ... 210
Yarn ... 163
Developments ... 210
Fabrics, drive control ... 481
Glass yarn ... 157, 313
Hosiery yarns ... 481
Identifying bobbins ... 46
Lint cleaners ... 462
Marking apparatus ... 210
"Noco" winder ... 360
Packages ... 360
Pirn winders
Doffing ... 441
Nonautomatic ... 77
Weston ... 313
Polythene ... 394
Rayon
Cone inspection ... 46
Spun ... 313
Reels ... 46
Rewinder, electronic drive ... 383
Spindles
Expansible ... 77
Rotatable ... 76
Spooler tenders ... 209
Stop motion ... 441
Technology ... 399
Tension control ... 152
Drive ... 360
Equalizing device ... 163
Thread advancing reel ... 161, 162, 210, 442, 470
Time study ... 341
Warp beam cores ... 255
Warp beams ... 484
Winders ... 255, 313, 360, 481
Control ... 255
Developments ... 313
for filling-wound bobbins ... 11
Hacoba automatic ... 480

Winding—(Continued)
Mandrels 12
Thread guide assembly 11
Worsted 313
Yarn 313, 481
Packages 162, 210
Yarn winders 110, 401
Cross-traversing device 401
Yarn carriers 162

Wood
Diffusion in, ... 99
Pulp, absorption capacity 38

Wool—(*see also* Blends)
Acetylation 303
Acid and salt absorption 245
Alkali-treated 303, 304
Artificial 472
Automobile upholstery fabrics 55
British developments 303
Carbonizing 224, 370, 408
Chemistry and modification, German 350
Chlorinated 4
Cloth shrinkage 362
Compressibility 101
Concentrated acid effect on, ... 302
Crimp-fineness relationship 469
Dip stains 246
Disulfide linkages 302
Equilibrium regain 150
Fabrics handle 380
Feather filling 203
Felt 303
Compressed, German manufacture 433
History 5
Manufacture 5, 102
Nonwoven, German manufacture 350
Fiber characteristics 70
Fiber research 37
Fibers, cleaning machine 357
Flow chart 469
Formaldehyde effect on acidic and basic properties 349
German industry 433
German manufacture 102
Grease extraction process, German 350
Handle 5
Handling 512
Handling crane 428
Industry 304
Japanese 517
Manufacture 391
Raw material to finished product 469
Methylation 303
Mineral 42
Modification 303, 304
Papermaker's felt 395
Processes 304
Processing 414
Steam economy 464
Trends 397
Production 372
Sheep, Madras 79
Raw, processing, use of alkali 326
Research 246
Roping 357
Story of, ... 102
Tennis ball cover 410

Wool—(Continued)
Treatment with formamid 343
Uses and processing of, ... 303
Utilization 391
Washing effluent 240
Yarn manufacture, Continental and English systems 476

Worsteds
Industry 205, 469
Machinery standardization 424
Processing on American system 360
Rayon blends 477
Tow-to-top process, German 350
Yarn 172

Yarn control—(*see* specific processes)

Yarn feed—(*see* specific processes)

Yarn guide—(*see* specific processes)

Yarn processing
Adhesive coating apparatus 482
Blended knitting yarns 358
Carpet yarns 358
Cellulosic yarns
Acetate yarn, treating 77
Resin treating 255
Steam treating 47
Stretching 481
Chamber 441
Conditioner 109
Cord treatment 212
Cotton yarn
Cord 482
Increasing strength of 77
Drying
Continuous drier 401
Dielectric heating 47
Drier 401
Hibbert machine 483
Multifan machine 210
Radiant heat 211
Viscose rayon, cantilever reel 72
Warp drier 485
Filament yarns, continuous 314
Fluid treatment 481
Full-fashioned hosiery 321
Gasser and ball warper 314
Hosiery yarns 481
Hygroscop machine, conditioner 213
Impregnation 499
Moistening 213, 499
Knitted yarns 213
Nylon yard with formaldehyde 473
Oiling 314
Rayon
Conditioning 199
Cord, rubberizing 482
Reducing torsional forces 47
Rubberizing 401
Thread-advancing device 470
Saxl tension meter 507
Stretching 163
Swiss improvements 288
Thread-advancing reel 442
Thread treatment, liquid bath 495

Yarn processing—(Continued)
Treatment 441, 482
Trough for processing 482
Twist-setting
Composition 228
Conveyors and electrodes 211
Dielectric heating 47
Niagara twist-setter 401
Rayon tire cord, Lektroset process 152
Twist-setter 109
Use of resins in, ... 325
Wet treatment 482
Wool blends, automatic oiling 314
Worsted yarn, treatment 172
Yarn advancing reel 211
Yarn package support 227

Zein, plasticizing 226

Zeolite process 385

325
482
314
172
211
227
226
385